Price: £2.50 PPLICATIC

The Magazine for Users of Atari ST, STE, Falcon and TT Computers

Issue No. 45, September 1994

# Reviews

- ※ MagiC
- 米 Kobold
- ☆ DTP Books
- ☆ MUSiCOM 2

# Articles

- ☆ "ST News"
- ℜ Patching TOS 2.06
- ☆ Beyond GFA Basic
- \* Classroom Computing

# Regulars

- ₭ News
- ☆ Shareware Column
- \* Programmers' Forum
- ₭ Beginners' Forum
- ☆ Going On-Line
- ☆ Desktop Discussions
- ※ Forum
- ☆ Grafix Arts
- \* Catalogue Update 14.7

# FALCON A P P L I C A T I O □ Falcon News □ Falcon Forum

MUSiCOM

# THIS MONTH Kobold

£50 for a file copier? Somebody just has to be joking, surely? Well, no, says Graeme Rutt in his review of Systems Solutions' utility program. Kobold exhibits such power, elegant programming, and in-depth knowledge of computer architecture that the reviewer, himself a programmer, declares himself humbled. A pretty high-powered goblin, it seems. Full details, including speed tests, on pages 13 to 15.

MagiC





Do you hanker to be a multitasker? MagiC, also known as Mag!X, having started life in Germany and now available in an English version from Systems Solutions, may be the answer to your dreams. A pre-emptive multitasking operating

system, it works on any Atari machine (bar the Falcon) and is an all-inone program that completely replaces TOS, configuring to under 250Kb of disk space and only using 300Kb of available memory. Sounds fine in theory, but how well does it run in practice? Graeme Rutte reveals all on page 8.

Graham Curtis was persuaded to buy a Falcon when he saw a demo of MUSiCOM 2 at last December's Atari show in Birmningham. He

describes the software as 'extremely intuitive... ...a useful audio tool for th enthusiast', and sees it as a great improvement on version 1.



Printed in the U.K.

**Plus:** 

Post Office: Non-deliverable copies should be returned to The ST Club, 7 Musters Road, West Bridgford, Nottingham NG2 7PP.

# **Typefaces** for Calamus

- Outstanding results on screen and in print.
- Smooth type that is scalable to any size.

# The Right Type at the Right Price

- 200 versatile Calamus fonts.
- Ideal for business and personal use.
- Text and display fonts for creating a wide range of documents, reports, newsletters, advertisements, brochures and invitations.

# Set 1

Humanist 246 (condensed, condensed bold) Gill Sans Humanist 246 (light, light italic, medium, italic, bold, bold italic, extra bold, ultra bold) Gill Sans Humanist 529 (medium, italic,

bold, bold italic) Frutiger Humanist 586 (medium, bold) Adsans Humanist 801 (narrow,

narrow italic, narrow bold, narrow bold italic, condensed light, condensed, condensed bold) Arial

Humanist 901 (light, light italic, medium, italic, bold, bold italic, black, black italic) Arial Grotesk 102 (medium, italic, bold, bold italic, condensed medium, condensed italic. condensed bold, condensed bold italic) Helvetica

Grotesk 125 (medium, italic, bold) News Gothic Grotesk 704 (condensed light, condensed, condensed bold, condensd extra bold) Abadi Geometric 179 (medium, italic, bold, bold italic) Avant Garde

Geometric 361 (light, light italic, medium italic) Metro Geometric 431 (medium, black, bold condensed, black condensed) Neuzeit Grotesque Geometric 883 (medium, italic, bold, bold italic) Century Gothic

# Set 2

Brush 119 Forte Brush 200 Brush Script Brush 205 Impress Brush 403 Dom Casual Brush 504 Bison Brush 52 New Berolina Brush 622 Bingham Script Brush 624 Jefferson Brush 677 Staccato Brush 690 Oz handicraft Brush 702 Mercurius Bold Script Brush 822 Swing Bold Brush 850 Klang Brush 864 Monoline Script Brush 92 Biffo Brush 98 Pepita Transitional 117 (book, italic, semi-bold, semi-bold italic, bold, bold italic) Baskerville

# Set 3

Display 124 Hobo Display 165 (regular, italic) Poster Bodini Display 166 Broadway Display 198 Davida Bold Display 405 Ondine Display 416 Cooper Black Display 458 Handel Gothic Display 479 Vag Rounded Display 522 Lydian Display 534 Lydian Cursive Display 638 Umbra Display 658 (regular, bold) Neuland Display 689 Aldous Vertical Display 722 Albertus

Display 732 Clearface Gothic Bold Display 743 Colona Display 778 Davison Americana Display 811 Castellar Display 812 (condensed, bold condensed) *Placcard* Display 828 20th Century Ultra Bold Condensed Display 837 Old Style Bold Outline

bold, bold italic, extra bold) Times New Roman Old Style 112 (roman, italic, bold, bold italic) Palatino Old Style 139 (roman, italic, bold, bold italic) Bookman Old Style 155 (roman, bold) Goudy Old Old Style 157 (light, light italic, roman, italic, semi-bold, semi-bold italic, bold, bold italic) Plantin Old Style 178 (roman, italic) Goudy Old Style Catalogue Old Style 252 (roman, italic, bold, bold italic, semi-bold, semibold italic) Bembo Old Style 277 (roman, italic, bold) Imperial Old Style 635 (roman, italic, bold, bold italic) Berling Old Style 779 (roman, italic, bold, bold italic, extra bold)

Old Style 881 (roman, italic, bold, bold italic) Book Antiqua

# Set 5

Venetian (book, italic, bold, bold italic) Centaur Clarendon 143 (book, italic, bold, bold italic) Century Schoolbook Clarendon 753 (book, italic, bold, bold italic) *Photina* **Clarendon 784** (book, italic, bold) Bell Modern 752 Joanna

# Set 6

Blackletter 592 Fraktur Blackletter 207 Engravers Old English Egyptian 344 (light, light italic, medium, italic, bold, bold italic, ultra bold) Rockwell Monopitch 311 (medium, italic, bold) Courier Script 282 Zapf Chancery Script 324 Corsiva Script 395 Embassy Script 521 Englische Screibeschrift Script 591 Nuptial

Key: STC font family reference is given first in bold, followed by the weights supplied (in brackets), then the industry standard name for this face.

> FaST Club 7 Musters Road West Bridgford Nottingham NG2 7PP



Much less than

# Catalogues Two comprehensive catalogues with printouts

of all of the STC font range are available at £2.95 each.

# New prices

Just £14.95 per set!

Set 4 Old Style 107 (roman, italic,

Ellington

# Regulars

- 3 News
- 32 Shareware Column
- 33 PD & Shareware Update v14.7
- 36 Going On-Line
- 37 Grafix Arts
- 40 Beginners' Forum
- 42 Forum
- 47 Desktop Discussions
- 48 Programmers' Forum
- 53 Classified Adverts

# Articles

- 16 "ST News"
- 26 Patching TOS 2.06
- 29 Beyond GFA
- 38 Classroom Computing

# Reviews

- 8 MagiC
- 13 Kobold
- 21 DTP Books
- 24 MUSiCOM 2

# CREDITS

Typeset on an Atari ST using Timeworks Publisher v2, with some help from Page-Stream v2.2 and Textstyle. Text Preparation: Redacteur 3. Final output on HP LaserJet 4. Printers: Wiltshire (Bristol) Ltd.

# **Contributors:**

Mark Baines	Mark Butler
Joe Connor	Graham Curtis
Paul Dion	Jon Ellis
William Hern	Richard Karsmakers
Paul Keller	Andrew Lee
Graeme Rutt	David Smith
Matthew Townsend	

# Contributions

The articles in ST Applications are written by users for users. Everyone reading this magazine will have something to contribute; even if you do not feel able to do a full-length review or article there is the Forum section for short hints, tips and questions. If you are interested in writing for ST Applications – regularly or irregularly – please write for a copy of our terms and conditions. We always do our best to reward quality work with appropriate remuneration.

# **Compo News**

SpeedoGDOS v5 is due for release any day now. This latest update is downwardly compatible with the existing SpeedoGDOS release and is the result of a joint venture between Atari and Compo. Probably the most notable new feature is PostScript Type 1 and Truetype font support, giving users access to a vast array of professional typefaces, all of which may be used within any program supporting SpeedoGDOS. Several new printer drivers are also included in this release, the most notable of which are for the colour DeskJets. A 600dpi driver for Hewlett Packard's Laserjet 4 is another welcome addition.

HiSoft are currently distributing Speedo-GDOS in the UK but will not be doing SpeedoGDOS 5. The new version will be handled by Compo and is expected to cost around £59. An upgrade will be available to existing users of SpeedoGDOS, cost to be announced at a later date.

Two other Compo releases are expected to be on sale by the time you read this. *NeoDesk 4* has finally made it into the UK at £59 on its own or £99 bundled with *Geneva*. Upgrades are to be offered to existing Neo-Desk 3 users, price to be confirmed. ScreenEye, the video digitiser for the Falcon, should be available at £249 as you read this. For further details on any of the above, contact Compo Software, Unit 3, Green Farm, Abbots Ripton, Huntingdon PE17 2PF; Tel: 04873 582; Fax: 04873 581.

# Edith Pro Now Available

The full commercial version of the Shareware text editor Edith is now available in the UK thanks to Graeme Rutt. Graeme is well known for his contributions to ST Applications and as UK registrar for Dieter Fiebelkorn's GEM-View. Following the success of that scheme, Graeme has added Annius Groeninks' Edith Professional to his portfolio and is to offer full support to registered users in the UK. Edith Professional is yet another product in the 'CIX Supported Shareware Scheme' pioneered by Joe Connor. This scheme, which should be familiar to ST Applications readers, allows UK users to register non-English software in the UK using British currency. In addition, Joe and friends have performed much of the German to English translations required in order to make the relevant software usable to the English speaking Atari community. The scheme has now been running for more than twelve months, has more than ten products under its belt and has attracted hundreds of registered users.

Edith Professional is a major re-write of the Shareware version, which, the author states, should now be considered free. It is fully compatible with all Ataris from the ST through to the TT and Falcon and is resolution independent. The program takes full advantage of the system it is running on, employing the use of a visually stunning 3D interface on the Falcon. It is Multi-TOS compatible and supports SpeedoGDOS. The software is under constant development and the current version is already well advanced, with almost every feature having userdefinable parameters, and the ability to save out ASCII text in MS-DOS, Unix or Mac formats to facilitate the porting of documents across various platforms.

The program incorporates automatic saving of files after a specified period of time, keyboard shortcuts, keyboard macros, context sensitive on-line help, a recoverable trashcan, intelligent window management, word wrap, automatic expansion of predefined abbreviations, iconifying of text windows, the use of multiple rulers and much more. The full GEM menu bar is displayed within each text window for easy access and a nice touch is the ability to import an executable file and browse through its contents in ASCII or HEX in a similar manner to that employed by Knife ST. You can even re-size a window or scroll through its contents when it is positioned beneath other windows! A welcome inclusion is the ability to display text at a number of different sizes, making Edith Pro the ideal choice for the partially sighted.

Edith Professional costs £35 and comes complete with a printed manual. An introductory price of £22 applies until 30th September 1994. If you want to try before you buy, you can get a free demo of Edith Professional by sending a blank disk and return postage to Graeme. A full review will appear in a future issue of ST Applications. Cheques should be made payable to Graeme Rutt and sent to

Edith Registrations, 4 River Terrace, Washbank Road, Eynesbury, Cambs. PE19 3QL.

# Read\_Me 1st

If your subscription to this magazine has expired with this issue, you will find a renewal form included in this mailing.

# Information

Editor: Paul Glover Sub-Editor: Nicky Wilson Layout: David Smith News Editor: Steve Delaney

## Published by:

The ST Club 7 Musters Road West Bridgford Nottingham NG2 7PP Tel: 0602 455250; Fax: 0602 455305

# Advertising

There is a limited amount of space for commercial advertising in each issue of *ST Applications*. Contact Nicky Wilson on 0602–455250 for further details and to request a media-pack. Subscribers can place free classified advertisements – see page 57 for details.

# © The ST Club, 1994.

No part of this magazine may be reproduced without written permission of the publishers. Whilst every care is taken in the preparation of this magazine, the publishers cannot be held legally responsible for any errors.

# Subscription Rates

# United Kingdom:

12-issues : £24.00 12-issues plus 6 Disk Mags : £36.00

Air Mail to	Europe	World	
12 issues :	£27.00	£37.00	
12 issues + 6 D/Mags :	£40.00	£48.00	

Subscription and Order form will be found on page 57.

### **Overseas** Distribution

We no longer use Worldwide Magazines. Overseas readers and retailers should contact us for details of new distribution arrangements.

## **Disk Mags**

These are bi-monthly compilations of the best PD software to come to our attention in the preceding couple of months – not magazines on disk. The next Disk Mag, DMG.43, will be dispatched with issue 46 of ST Applications.

# **Future Shock**

Future Publishing, the company behind ST Format, are up for sale. In a surprise announcement, Future's founder and Chief Executive Officer, Chris Anderson, announced to staff that he intends to sell the company lock, stock and barrel. It appears that he has been concentrating on the US side of the business (GP Publications) and has not been in a position to devote as much time as he would have liked to the UK operation. company, which produces around a dozen magazines across several different formats, and that's despite its expected worth being around £50 million! Future Publishing is a very lucrative investment with profits exceeding £2 million from a turnover of around £41 million in their last posted financial results. However, whether or not ST Format will continue to be produced following a buy out remains to be seen, especially considering the decline in sales of ST magazines over the past year.

There is no shortage of interest in the

# Falcon FacTT File Welcomes TT Owners

With immediate effect, Falcon Fact File are now accepting membership applications from TT owners. It is a well known fact that TT owners have enjoyed little support from any source within the UK and the lads at Falcon FacTT File (notice the minor change in name!) are now offering their services in an attempt to remedy the situation.

For those of you not already familiar with Falcon FacTT File here's some details. FFF is a self-help group run by Atari enthusiasts Colin Fisher McAllum and Kevin Beardsworth. William Hern, Paul Glover and others helped the group get off the ground just before Christmas last year. It is modelled on ST Register which was run by William in the days before the emergence of user groups and its aim is to put users with similar interests in touch with each other.

Membership of FFF is completely free. Just send an SAE (or international reply coupons if you live outside the UK) to the address below for a membership questionnaire. The questionnaire asks you about your hardware and software set up and what you use your Falcon or TT for. Send this back with a blank disk and return postage. You will then be sent a copy of the Falcon FacTT File which has been incorporated into a customised version of Roger Derry's NameNet software. It lists the details of all members of FFF as well as containing news, reviews, comments, hints & tips and classified adverts. The disk is updated every couple of months and you can have an up to date copy at any time by sending a blank disk and return postage.

Falcon FacTT File has members across the globe and is an ideal way of keeping in touch with others who share similar interests. It will also prove invaluable if you encounter a hardware or software problem as you can match up a member with the same setup and give him/her a call to discuss your problem. For further information and a membership questionnaire, send a stamped addressed envelope to The FFF, 11 Pound Meadow, Whitchurch, Hampshire RG28 7LG.

# **Best Deals**

Best Electronics made another trip across the Atlantic for the recent Bristol and London Atari Shows. As most ST Applications readers will be aware, Best are probably the biggest stockist of genuine Atari spare parts in the world. In addition, they stock lots of obscure add ons for Atari computers, which are not available elsewhere.

The good news for everyone awaiting word on issue 10 of their catalogue (which has been in preparation for over two years) is that it has finally gone to the printers. As I said in issue 41, Best Electronics have recently purged their UK mailing list. If you did not receive a letter from them a few weeks ago, the chances are that you're not on the updated list. All you have to do is write to them asking to be put on their mailing list and you will be informed when the new catalogue is ready and how much it will cost.

The latest product news from Best Electronics is that the Barracuda '040 upgrade board for the Falcon is still behind schedule. The current hold up seems to be due to licensing problems over Falcon TOS with Atari. The board itself is now finished and ready to go on sale as soon as these difficulties are ironed out. More details on the Barracuda 040 can be found in issue 42 of Falcon Applications.

Some of the more recent additions to Best Electronics' range include the Deka II improved IBM keyboard interface for the ST/E and Falcon, MegaSTE/TT keyboard mylars, LOPS for the TTM195 and SC1435 monitors, Portfolio keyboard mylars, 6ft extension cables for Jaguar controllers, STE DMA chips, spare parts for Lynx I & II and Jaguar 24-pin audio/video port interface connectors. For further information, contact *Best Electronics*, 2021 The Alameda, Suite 290, San José, CA 95126, USA; Tel: 010 1 408 243 6950; Fax: 010 1 408 243 8274.

# Fast Gub

For users of Atari ST & Falcon computers 7 Musters Road - Nottingham - NG2 7PP Tel: 0602-455250 - Fax: 0602-455305

# Software

	Address 1.6	£12.95	Imagecopy 1 (Mono)	£ 9.95
	Astronomy Lab	£24.95	Imagecopy Colour	£14.95
	C-Font2	£ 9.95	Key Master	£ 6.95
	CalAssistant	£19.95	Molgraph 2	£24.95
	CalAssistant SL	£29.95	Mouse Master	£ 9.95
	Clip Art Catalogues (2)	£ 4.00	Mouse Tricks 2.15	£ 9.95
	TW Clip Art Catalogue	£ 2.95	Multiprint	£ 9.95
	TW Clip Art Sets	£ 8.50	PageAssistant	£29.95
	Catalogued Clip Art	£ 8.95	Redacteur 3.15	£99.00
	Easy Text Plus DTP	£19.75	Redacteur Lite	£69.00
	Easy Text Pro DTP	£34.95	Redacteur Junior	£39.00
	EdHack	£ 9.95	Trimfont	£ 9.95
	Fontkit Plus 4.1	£24.95	Ultimate Virus Killer 6	£12.95
	Fontpac Plus from	£ 6.95	Universal Item Selector III	£14.95
	Fonty: Calamus Font Editor	£11.95	Warp 9	£29.95
	FontGDOS and Drivers	£ 2.95	X-Debug	£24.95

# What a picture

Imagecopy 2 £19.95 There is no better way to grab, view, convert and print images on your ST or Falcon, Supports 9in and 24-pin Epson compatibles, Cannon BJ, HP DeskJet and Laseriet mono and colour printers. Many more features - write or phone for



Imagecopy 3 £29.95 New features in Imagecopy 3 include: many new mage formats supported including JPEG, new user interface, improved conversion options. batch processing, slide show, option to print a catalogue of images, improved colour reduction, improved dithering, greyscale option, variable print-guality option, and an increased range of halftone filters. Write/phone for a full feature list

Imagecopy 3 Upgrades: Upgrade D: from Imagecopy 1.xx: £22.95 Upgrade E: from Imagecopy 1.5x: £17.95 Upgrade F: from Imagecopy 2.xx: £12.95 Return master disks for upgrades please.

"An essential Atari program ... no serious Atari user should be without", Atari ST User, Aug '94

# **Only the best**

View II £14.95 View text, picture and animation files, play sound samples, and even view and extract ARC and LZH files all from the desktop. "The most useful utility ever written" said ST Format.

# **24 hour Catalogue Hotline**

Phone 0602-455250 to request a copy of our latest catalogue (52 pages A4)

# Calligrapher Tamed

□ Mastering Calligrapher £29.95 The Hypertext Personal Guide for Calligrapher that offers quick referencing to all commands with concise screen summaries and tutorials, including tips and tricks

Mastering Calligrapher is ideal for both novice and advanced users alike. Novice users will find the simple step-by-step approach an easy way to lessen the learning curve, while advanced users will benefit from the referencing feature.

Each command is explained in detail with all of the necessary information given on how to use it correctly. Tips and tricks are offered throughout the guide to give you ideas on how to exploit each command to its fullest. Just a few of the topics covered are: quick print, header, footer, define several clipboard buffers, page numbering, text alignment, drop capitals, and more. Requires a hard drive. Also available from the same author is Mastering Atari Works, price: £29,95

an essential read for all Atari users who are serious about getting the best out of their

Don't take our word for it, here are some unsolicited comments from happy readers

invaluable service for ST users PS

really excellent value GFS

consistently impressed AS

rates: Europe - £27; RoW - £37.

**Dust Covers** 

machine

at our offices.

9.95

**Big Blue ST** 

start at just

£135.00

Stunning emulator that allows Atari ST software

to be run on your IBM compatible PC. Needs a 386 or 486 PC with HDD, 4MB RAM, and one

free expansion slot. Write or phone for a copy of our Gemulator InfoPack and details of the most

recent versions of the Gemulator software. Loan

Gemulator InfoPack Free

**PD** and Shareware

ST Club Catalogue Free

the ST. Details on hundreds of PD and

products listed in this advert.

Probably the most comprehensive catalogue for

Shareware disks plus specifications of all of the

Disks cost £1.25ea; or just £1 for subscribers!

Falcon Club Catalogue Free

Calamus Font Set #1 £8.95 Calamus Font Set #2 £8.95

10 DS disks of PD and Shareware fonts in a box.

PageStream Font Set £8.95

10 DS disks of PD and Shareware fonts -

□ STC Fonts Catalogue £2.95

Our professional quality range of Calamus fonts.

includes four disks of PostScript fonts

Details of our Falcon specific software

**Great** fonts

Gemulator

boards also available



#### they may be washed and ironed. Covers are grey with blue piping. **Computer Covers** □ 520STFM/1040STF/STE £5.45 □ Falcon030 £5.45 **Monitor Covers** 12" monitors £6.95 □ 14" monitors £6.95 Please specify monitor make and model: **Printer Covers** Dot Matrix Printers £5.95 Lasers/Deskjet £7.95 Please specify printer make and model:

# Ordering

... Tick the items you require and send this advert, a photocopy, or just a list on a sheet of paper with your name and address, along with a cheque or Postal Order, to us at: ST Club, 7 Musters Road, Nottingham, NG2 7PP. Please allow up to 4 days for your goods to reach you. Sorry, we do not take credit card orders or telephone orders. Overseas Orders Welcome - Please request a

copy of our Overseas Price List. Membership -You do not have to join or subscribe before you can buy from us, and you are not under any on-going obligation to buy from us when you do subscribe.

£ Cheque/PO enclos	sed.
From:	
Delivery: £1.25 for orders under	£20
DVAT included in all prices	
Catalogues & Telephone suppor	TEREE

□ ST Disk Drives: Inside And Out £18.95

Atari ST Programmer's Guide £22.95

Desktop Publishing: The Book £ 6.95

□ Introducing ST Machine Code £19.75

□ Midi and Sound Book for ST £17.25

□ Musical Applications of the ST £ 5.95

Tech Ref Guide Atari ST Vol 2 £19.95

Tech Ref Guide Atari ST Vol 3 £22.95

C-Manship Complete Atari ST £14.94

□ ST Assembly Lang' Workshop £14.95

Guide to Timeworks DTP

Your First Basic

£

M

M

£18.45

£ 9.95

£14.95

ST Machine Language



# Falcon News

# Compo On The Falcon

MUSiCOM 2, the latest upgrade to Compo's direct to disk recording software, is now available. Version two sports a new interface which makes use of a multiple window menuing system. All the tools are now represented as icons within a window as well as being selectable from the drop down menus. MUSiCOM 2 supports two-track editing and incorporates an impressive ten-band graphic equaliser. The inclusion of DAT support is also a welcome boost, allowing samples to be loaded, reworked and saved direct to tape drive, thus conserving valuable hard drive space. However, it should be noted that a digital interface such as Steinberg's FDI is required in order to make use of this feature.

Some of MUSiCOM 2's other features include the ability to string several short samples together to make up a song, extensive editing features (including the ability to mark up to 64 individual blocks within a single sample), the incorporation of several filters which may be applied to your sample, and the use of oversampling, which effectively allows samples to be converted from one resolution to another (e.g. 49KHz to 25KHz) and from stereo to mono. MUSi-COM 2 costs £79 and existing users of MUSiCOM 1 can upgrade for £29.99.

Compo have another Falcon specific release in the form of *TrakCom*. Unlike MUSiCOM, TrakCom is not a direct to disk sampler. Instead it takes samples created by direct to disk samplers such as MUSiCOM, WinRec and the likes, and allows you to arrange them into your own ten track compositions.

It works in a similar way to to soundtracker programs in that it transposes samples at different pitches to create the different musical notes required from each instrument. However, that's where the similarity ends. Tracker programs are, with few exceptions, four channel sequencers, whereas TrakCom supports up to a maximum of ten tracks. When used in conjunction with a digital interface such as Steinberg's FDI, it supports professional quality output to DAT tape at 48Khz. TrakCom should be available as you read this. Expect the price to be around  $\pounds$ 79.

### PACE Maker From BSS

Black Scorpion Software's DEXtrous is nearing completion. Since our first mention of the product in issue 38, many new features have been added, perhaps the most significant of which is PACE, a complete operating system replacement with multi-tasking capabilities. Not only is DEXtrous an advanced file management system, it is now a direct competitor to Geneva, Mag!C, Multi-TOS and the rest of the growing myriad of multi-tasking operating systems available for the Atari.

PACE is a modular operating system, so it is envisaged that several new modules will be released in the future. Already under consideration are modules offering hard drive compression, fast file copying and hard drive tools incorporating file backup.

DEXtrous is not GEM based—in fact the PACE operating system incorporated within it completely replaces GEM. However, GEM programs are still loaded in a conventional manner and are fully compatible with the new system. Black Scorpion are hopeful that once programmers see the versatility of PACE in action, they may wish to adopt it as an alternative to GEM and they are considering releasing full details of how to write PACE programs, to any interested party.

It is claimed that DEXtrous operates faster in 256 colour mode than the GEM Desktop does (with NVDI installed) in 16 colour mode. A number of NEODesk 4's new features such as using a picture as a Desktop backdrop and organising files into logical groups are also present. In addition, DEXtrous offers the option of using textured patterns for window slider bars. The example they give is a wood Desktop with stone slider bars as shown in the accompanying screenshot. Weird but effective!

DEXtrous has been designed in such a way as to allow you to move into directories and look around, much like a recursive cyberspace. Its built in file viewer allows most graphic files (including the older ST file formats as well as GIF, TGA and others) to be viewed directly to the screen. It also supports the showing of animation files in SEQ and FLI formats as well as the playing of soundtracker MOD files. In addition, GDOS and CFN font files can also be displayed. No longer do you require separate viewers/ players for each individual file format. Any format not currently supported can be viewed as ASCII or HEX.

Icons can be produced from any picture file, creating a miniaturised version of the graphic itself (commonly referred to as 'thumbnails'). This means that after creating the relevant thumbnails, individual graphic files can be viewed in miniature by simply opening the directory in which they reside, making it much simpler to locate the file you require.

DEXtrous is due for release within the next few weeks with an expected price tag between £39.95 and £49.95. Black Scorpion Software intend to develop an ST/TT version at a later date.

Also expected any day now is BSS Debug, the symbolic debugger for the Falcon at £39.95. A full roundup of BSS Debug's features was given in issue 38 of Falcon Applications. For further details on either product, contact *Black Scorpion Software Ltd*, 6 Witherford Way, Selly Oak, Birmingham B29 4AX; Tel:/Fax: 021 414 1630.



# More On Jaguar CD

The technical specifications for Atari's Jaguar CD-ROM unit have recently been released to the press. It incorporates a double-speed CD-ROM mechanism with a 790 Mb storage capacity (unlike a standard CD which holds 660 Mb of data). An in-line cartridge slot allows the Jaguar to access cartridge and compact disc simultaneously. The forthcoming CD title Blue Lightning will make use of an optional cartridge to save high scores, mission status and character information. Other titles are expected to follow suit, especially since the same cartridge can store data from several games.

The Jaguar CD-ROM supports a sustained data rate of over 350K per second and the incorporation of CinePak technology (see news article in issue 36) allows full screen, True Colour, full motion video with audio, running at 24 frames per second, to be incorporated into CD based games. Full length Video CD movie titles are also supported by means of an optional MPEG full motion video cartridge.

Probably the most unusual feature of Jaguar CD-ROM is its built-in Virtual Light Machine which was designed by Jeff Minter, author of Trip-A-Tron and Colourspace (on the ST) and more recently Tempest 2000 (on the Jaguar). VLM allows the user to play audio CDs on the Jaguar's CD unit and accompanies the music with an elaborate on-screen visual display. It produces a spectrum analysis of all incoming sounds and translates these into somewhat impressive visual effects. This is all done in real time, so the light show is in perfect synchronisation with the music.

The Jaguar CD-ROM measures 6.5"x10.5"x3.5" and weighs in at 1 lb 10 oz. In addition to Blue Lightning, other titles scheduled for release on CD by the end of the year include Battlemorph, Jack Nicklaus Golf, Highlander, Creature Shock, Demolition Man and several as yet un-named third party releases. UK pricing and release date for the Jaguar CD-ROM have yet to be announced.

# Subscriber Specials Redacteur 3 at just £39.00

For one month only we are offering ST Applications subscribers an amazing £60 discount on our Redacteur 3 word processing package. These packages are identical to the full retail pack except that you only get the manual and disks, there is no outer box packaging.

There are also 50% + discounts on Redacteur 3 upgrades and modules for existing owners of Redacteur Junior and Redacteur Lite: Sigma Equation Editor (£5), AZtheque Database (£5), Font Editor (£2.50), Dictionary Editor (£2.50), French Dictionary (£2.50), Spelling checker and mail merge for Redacteur Junior (£4.00), Upgrade from Lite to Redacteur 3 (£15), Junior to Redacteur 3 (£20). When buying modules you must return master disk No.1 (it will be returned to you with your order) and when buying upgrades you must return all of your master disks.

# TRUE MULTITASKING - THE SMS2 OPERATING SYSTEM

DAWN OF A New Era

SMS2 is a powerful object-oriented, operating system with built-in GUI, hotkey system and networking. SMS2 transforms even modest ST's into real-time systems with Workstation capabilities





SMS2 is ready now for only \$135.00 by cheque or eurocheque from: Furst Ltd, Delta House, Garfield Road, Bishops Waltham, Southampton SO3 1AT, England.

**Telephone:** + (0)489 894674 Facsimile: + (0)489 895765

But what does this all mean to the user? It means that you can use your computer in the way that YOU want to use it rather than in the way that it forces you to use it. Suppose that you want to use your ST as a fax machine. If a fax call comes in, you are still able to carry on using your word-processor and /or database and/or spreadsheet program. The fax is simply received in the background.

> For the programmer, this provides endless possibilities. You can be running your program under development at the same time as editing the source code at the same time as re-compiling a later version. SMS2 is a wonderful environment to work in.

SMS2 comes on a plug-in cartridge for the ROM port of all the ST range and supports the high-res mono mode. There is no complex setting up or installation. You just plug it in, switch on and 9 seconds later you have an SMS2 system

which is ready to network without any expensive hardware add-on's. The system comes in PEROM form on the cartridge so if you want to change the startup configuration at all then it is simple to do so. This also means that any enhancements to **SMS2** can be provided on disc without the need to return the **SMS2** cartridge.

It must be pointed out that **SMS2** does not run GEM or TOS programs. It is a distinct and separate operating system which provides a powerful and yet flexible form of computing. There are already a number of commercial programs and a good range of PD software

which is available now and is SMS2 compatible.



# Joystick and Mouse 6" extension cables Just £2.25 /pair

# All three offersexpire on 1st October 1994 Look out for the next set of Subscriber Specials in issue 46

Subscriber Benefits include:

- \* Exclusive opportunities to make huge savings on software, accessories and hardware
- \* PD and Shareware disks at 20% discount, from just £1 per disk \* 12 copies of ST Applications, the best Atari magazine
- anywhere
- \* Guaranteed delivery to your door every month
- \* PLUS, you save £6.00 on the cover price of ST Applications

ST Applications: more to read than any other ST magazine!

# The **versatile** approach to a foreign language

Learning a language? Learn more effectively with **ST-VOCAB**, the foreign language support package ST Format recommended with an 86% rating. In use with a Dictionary Disk or words of your own, you can test yourself, speed-learn, edit, save, print, etc. Caters for all languages with Roman letters, and accents are also available. Price £14.99 (ST/TT/Falcon).

We can supply dictionary disks, if required, in French or German (2500 words) or introductory Latin under licence from the Cambridge Latin Course: £8.99 each.

Also shipping **VERBMASTER**, a flexible tutor with numerous specialist facilities for revising irregular verbs, by principal parts or in a given tense - £14.99.

Packages include guide and example files. For prompt despatch please send a cheque/money order payable to Academic Software. Overseas postage £2.

Academic Software Suppliers of leading language software since 1990

128 INGRAM AVE AYLESBURY BUCKS HP21 9DJ Tel: 0296 82524 Leaflet on request



# Reviewed by Graeme Rutt

For a computer which sported such an advanced graphics user interface (GUI) at such an early age, real multi-tasking has been a long time coming. From a slow start, the PC clones caught up and superseded our beloved TOS, in the form of a little package called Windows 3.1.

Now a software house in Germany has decided to take the power back—even though, at this late stage in the day, there's no chance that Atari will gain the World Domination that their hardware and software deserve. Such is life. MagiC (aka Mag!X) is a pre-emptive multitasking operating system, which works on any Atari machine (except the Falcon). Unlike the competition (see boxout) MagiC is an all-in-one program which completely replaces TOS. This has far-reaching implications for the speed, compatibility and error handling capabilities of the MagiC system. MagiC comes on one double-sided disk, with one of the slim manuals that are becoming common in the Englishspeaking Atari market. There's an install program, to make configuration a breeze, and the whole configuration takes well under 250KB of disk space. Neither is MagiC a memory hog. It takes up only 300K of available memory, an important consideration if you want to run more than one program at once. All in all, MagiC is an extremely well-presented operating system—but how well does it work in practice?

# The Pudding

When MagiC is first run it boots up its own desktop, called 'MAGXDESK', which was a surprise in itself. I'd been told by various people that this desktop was, to be blunt, rubbish. Now, whilst it certainly isn't a Gemini2 it's competent and could give the TOS 2.06 desktop a run for its money.

It looks, and works, much like the 2.06 desktop, allowing you to put programs on the desk, drag data files on top of them and all that jazz. Whilst we're on the subject of the desktop, it's worth mentioning that both Gemini2 and Ease (not available in the UK yet) both work very well with MagiC, unlike Neodesk which shows up its general lack of compatibility and doesn't work—although, to be fair, the next version of Neodesk is meant to be MagiC compatible.

The desktop offers a couple of features that are essential to a multi-tasking operating system. The first is a special kind of pull-down menu which gives you control over which application's drop-down menu is shown—effectively making that the top application. It also gives you the power to hide applications and to tidy up the screen if a rogue program messes it up.

The other facility is a little more esoteric, of interest to everyone but only fully understandable by low-level programmer types. Hitting ALT-CTL-Escape flicks up the Program Manager which shows you info on the applications running, their IDs, which GEM events they're waiting for, what events they're able to accept and how much memory they're taking. The program manager also offers another method of switching application and, importantly, the ability to open any deadlocks which might have halted the system.

A number of other utility programs are supplied with MagiC. One is the MagiC configuration CPX and covers a number of options, such as fastload, TOS compatibility and pull/drop-down menus. Another CPX gives you control over some of the low-level parameters that affect a multi-tasking system (see 'Multitasking' boxout).

LIMITMEM.TTP is a TOS-based program which limits memory supply to any programs that take all the memory—a definite no-no in a multi-tasking situation. Quite why the MagiC

# FUTURE TOS



The MAGXDESK desktop—as well as being very TOS 2.06, you can also drag multiple files into applications!

programmers decided to make this one a TOS-Takes-Paremeters program rather than a nice GEM utility I don't know—it sticks out like a sore thumb.

MEGEXAMN.TTP provides the user with a highly detailed account of memory usage—probably too highly detailed, but I'm sure it'll be of use to some of you with lowlevel hackery in mind. Finally, we have VT52.PRG, a clever little program which acts as a GEM shell for any number of TOS programs. Put simply, it sticks TOS programs—which normally take up all the screen—into a GEM window to make them multi-tasking friendly.

Obviously, this slows down output and input—but not by too much—and generally, it works very well. I tried it out with a very nasty TOS program I wrote years ago and everything worked as it should. The only problem, in fact, was that my program used Alt-Q for some esoteric function and VT52 jumped in and used it to quit.

# The Eating

Okay, so we have a nicely presented multitasking OS, with a pleasant desktop, with great control features—but what we haven't mentioned yet is how well it works in practice.

There are two sides to be looked at: compatibility and usability. Compatibility will always be a problem, especially in the Atari world of multiple versions of TOS, a general lack of standards and (let's face it) some extremely dodgily written programs. Additionally, there's the fact that many programs were written before Atari multi-tasking was available.

On the face of it you'd expect that hardly anything would run and the whole thing would be a bloody disaster area. Not so. As with the

Multitasking

# Multitasking

You must be pretty bored by now reading about the different kinds of multi-tasking, what it is and what it can do for you. So here's my own quick guide:

Multitasking comes in two forms, co-operative and pre-emptive. The former depends on programs entering a system call, at which point the co-operative OS will switch applications. Pre-emptive multitasking is a system whereby the OS will switch applications after a predetermined time—irrespective of what the present application is doing.

Pre-emptive multitasking has some important advantages over co-operative. Programs don't hog processor time if they're off doing something that doesn't require a system call and everything runs, generally, much smoother.

MagiC is a brilliantly programmed pre-emptive system. It loses less than 1% of processor time to task management—running a single program under MagiC will be no slower than running it under standard TOS. In fact, it will probably be faster.

Neither does MagiC use static time slices—it will allocate more processor time to the program the user is typing or clicking in. However,

when the user isn't directly accessing the top program more processor time is given to background programs—nice flexibility.

MagiC also gives the user control over the multitasking by way of the TSLICE CPX (see graphic, right). The top slider controls the amount of time before an application switch and the bottom one controls the priority between the foreground and background program(s). It is also possible to go co-operative by turning off pre-emptive tasking—but I'm not sure why anyone would want to!

Falcon, compatibility problems are rare. That said, if your favourite program is one of the few that won't work MagiC may not be a worthwhile consideration—see the 'Problem Programs' boxout below.

Usability—the extent to which you can use a multitasking operating system for real multitasking purposes—is a subject open to a number of variables, highest amongst them being the amount of memory, basic speed and disk capabilities of your machine.

The MagiC manual suggests 2MB RAM as a minimum and suggests that a hard-disk be used, but MagiC is perfectly happy to work

- Confirmation	required for
Delete	🛛 Сору
- Copy Mode	
Confirm     Backun	🛛 <u>M</u> emory Usage
O Overwrite	
	Property and the second second
Novable Dial	oques
Movable Dial	ogues ident
Approxable Dial ARGHDESK res Show Hidden	ogues ident Files
☑ Novable Dial ☑ MAGXDESK res ☑ Show Hidden ☑ Show Clock	ogues ident Files
Movable Dial MAGHDESK res Show Hidden Show Clock	ogues ident Files Disknames
Movable Dial MAGHDESK res Show Hidden Show Clock Initialise D Device Drive	ogues ident Files Disknames er: 4 (ST High)

The MAGXDESK Extended Preferences screen.

D	ONTROL	PANEL		0
┌ Mag!X T	imeslic	e —		1
Times l	ice len	gth [m	<b>is]:</b> ₽	
Backgr CP	ound pr	iority	: ₽	100
🛛 Preem	iptive I	Nultit	asking	
Save	OK		Cancel	]
				-

from a floppy disk system. I'd suggest that whilst 2MB is fine for multi-tasking some smaller programs 4MB is the best alternative if you want to run some of the larger applications, such as GEM-View, Calamus SL, DA's Vector, etc.

Which leaves us with the speed required to effectively multitask using MagiC. Well, I'm pleased to be able to report that MagiC works surprisingly well at the basic 8MHz. Obviously, different functions and programs have different system overheads and affect the speed to a greater or lesser extent.

Disk access, for instance, can slow the

- Mag!X 2	.01π Ver	04.03	5.1994 -
Fast TOS Smar	load Compatit t Redraw	pility J	
Halt	and Shr after 1 down Mer	fink B TOS Pr Tus	oxes ograms



The special program control pull-down menu: switch top applications, hide them or tidy up the screen.

entire system down quite drastically and a GEM event—say moving a window about—will lock up GEM entirely until you release the window. But these things aren't too important—the meat and drink of multitask-ing, say downloading a file whilst typing a text file, or archiving a few MBs of files whilst loading a picture in GEM-View, are all done at a pleasantly fast speed.

It's at this point that the OS re-write really comes into the fore—all of the input/output functions have been re-written to provide the fastest possible access. The serial port routines in particular are very impressive, showing lit-

# Problem Programs

Whenever a new operating system comes out, whether it's Atari made or third party, there are always compatibility problems. The following are programs with definite problems—it is not an exhaustive list and if you have a few favourite applications you want to run under MagiC you'd be well advised to ask Systems Solutions first, before you buy it, as to their compatibility.

N	ame: Gl	EMBENC	H.PRG		
T	ype: 🔘	<u>P</u> RG	О ТО	s O I	TP
m	ode: [	SING	ile		
Exten	sions:		or .		

Deskpic accessory DA's Layout Calamus 1.09n First Word Plus Cubase DBase Protext

Definite Problems:

Require Patches (from Systems Solutions): Calamus SL All HiSoft Editors

for those problem programs. ST Applications – Issue 45 – Page 9

Install Applications-note the Single Mode

## Multitasking

tle speed decrease even when another program is being multitasked on top of them.

Response to user input is always reasonably quick, obviously depending on how much you're doing. In general I found that, even on 8MHz, running two programs caused little or no noticeable change in the speed of user input. Naturally, there will always be some impact—especially to background operations—but MagiC is definitely usable.

### The Proof

These things are all naturally subjective and a little hard to quantify. However, as well as offering you my opinion of it I've tried to delve a little deeper into the nuts and bolts of what it offers. I've primarily used Ofir Gal's splendid 'GEMBench' benchmark program and the figures it's given me make interesting reading (see the Benchmark boxout).

For instance, MagiC gives a speed increase in graphical output over that of my machine's standard TOS (1.62). Further, it even gives a speed increase over my machine and NVDI installed. This is quite phenomenal, giving a 300% increase in graphic speed over a standard STe.

Disk operations don't seem to be any faster than in my standard TOS, which is a shame but hardly a surprise. With one of the slow TOSes—anything up to 1.2—you'll find that MagiC is much faster than your standard OS. In fact, the guys at Systems Solutions are pushing MagiC as an alternative to a chip-based OS upgrade.

When you come to think of it this is a great idea—MagiC takes little time to load, not too much memory and gives the user the benefits of a faster TOS and a much improved desktop. Even if you aren't planning on doing too much multitasking MagiC might be an excellent way forward.

### The Written Word

The manual, running to some 80 pages, is a competently written piece of documentation which will give any user, at any level, all the info they require. It runs through installation, using the MAGKDESK desktop,

S EDITH FILE Edit Text Search Options Windows Config Edith JAG-ADP1.JPG 631H800 РG 631н800 0 0 D:\DOWNLOAD.\$\JAG- 0 GEM-Diew THE JACUAH 64-Bit System. untitled 1 (new file) man news little in the back larin çişişləri, Yos bak 16.7 İsti çişişləri, Yos bak 16.7 Thank you very much for your interest shown in this product. I'll be happy to inform you of any future developments and have entered your name into my database of interested users. Medias van in hons in Kostani, na Wedel grinneliker Tell van erfeitt. Van Further to this, I have got in touch with the author of this product and he's promised to add the features you've mentioned to the program. f1 f2 f3 START END AUTO 라 면 regards, Graene

GEM-View displaying a file; whilst it was processing it there was no real speed loss in Edith.

Sn	AGXDE	SK File	Vie	w Sort	Op	tions		NRA	ES	81:21
		C:\	*.*	6	Ð	D UI	titled	1 (nek	file)	3 🗗
FLOP	5345	63 bytes	In 2	6 object	s	EDITH File	Edit	Text	Searc o	XU 0:15
-	Ð	AUTO			Ŷ	Lunxingilian	Futto	1411141	13 ¥111 ¥111	Murutil 1
1	凹	CLIPBRD				Dear Sir,				F
HAR	Ð	CONNECT				Thank you yony	wuch for	- uour i	ntoroot of	noun in this
	凹	CPH				product. I'll I	e happu	to info	ITH you of	any future
	Ð	DRIVERS				developments an	d have	entered	your name	into my
HAN	凹	EDITH				database of in	erested	users.		
	Ð	GEMBENCH				annada Canan				t,
CASE.	Ð	GEMSYS				regards, or dem				E.
2	Ð	GEMUIEN			1	an a	And a Designation			
	Ð	HOW_FAST								1 · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
	凹	PROFILE								
	Ð	PROGS								GEMBENCH PR6
	Ð	RIPPER								
	凹	UTILITY								
- Partici		ASSIGN	SYS	2280						GEMULEU . APP
A		CONTROL	INF	23						
9		EXTEND	SYS	694						EDITRESS AFF
PRI		IMGCOPY3	ACC	166978						
		KOBOLD_2	PRG	150355	P					
TH					В					KOBOLD_2.PRS

Whilst editing a text file in Edith I can happily switch back to the desktop to copy/move/delete files...

# Programming Info

Some 25 pages of the manual are devoted to programming information for developers who want their programs to take advantage of some of the OS extras that MagiC provides. Generally, MagiC is compatible with MTOS but there are some differences and not all functions are covered.

The applications programmer has to look for a cookie called 'MagX' to find out if MagiC is the installed OS. This cookie, in turn, has a structure like this:

typedef struct

{

long config\_status; DOSVARS #dosvars; AESVARS #aesvars; } MAGX\_COOKIE;

config status is the configuration bit-vector, which is controlled using the config CPX. The others are system value structures, of great use to the low-level programmer in particular.

The following AES functions have been either implemented or enhanced up to MTOS specifications:

APPL\_FIND, APPL\_READ, APPL\_SEARCH, GRAF\_MOUSE, OBJC\_SYSVAR, MENU\_BAR, RSRC\_FIX, SHEL\_GET, WIND\_GET, WIND\_SET & WIND\_UPDATE

The following functions have been extended especially for MagiC:

APPL\_WRITE, MENU\_BAR, SHEL\_PUT, WIND\_CREATE & WIND\_NEW

Note that there are some very small differences in these functions, compared to MTOS, so you should always consult the documentation. Also, note that the present version of MagiC does not support 3D graphical objects.

The APPL\_GETINFO function is also implemented. This is an extremely important function which returns a whole host of information about the AES. It is always advisable to check any functions you plan to use with APPL\_GETINFO—relying on the AES version returned is sure to cause you problems. In fact, the very first version of MagiC on sale in the UK has a problem with this—it returns AES v3.99 yet doesn't support submenus. This is why the HiSoft editors require a patch.

It's important to mention that MagiC doesn't support MiNT in anyway. There are some MiNT-like calls (to spawn programs in parallel and single mode) but all of the piping commands are not implemented. However, there are hints in the manual that this will probably change—and it gives information on checking for the various MiNT GEMDOS extensions in future versions of MagiC.

Finally, MagiC has several extensions to both the AES and GEM-DOS which you won't find in MTOS. These are all implemented to be as transparent as possible to the programmer.

For instance, MagiC has new dialog box routines which handle the now common flying dialogs. The assembler bindings for FORM\_DIAL and FORM\_DO are exactly the same, yet they have a few extra entries in the previously unused addrin table. The upshot of which is that programmers don't have to change their code for different operating systems—TOS will just ignore the extra parameters.

MagiC has extended alert-boxes, better control over FTEXT input fields, OBJC\_EDIT has an extended call, FORM\_KEY-BOARD has a 'hot-key call' and all G\_TITLE, G\_STRING & G\_BUTTON objects may have automatic keyboard short-cuts, including an on-screen underline.

GEMDOS has also been extended. Paths are more intelligently parsed, FWRITE can be used the change the size of a file, programs can use a new command 'SCONFIG' to change the MagiC configuration and the GEMDOS keyboard input routines have been enhanced.

There's lots to learn, lots of extras and the whole things has been well thought out. I don't like flying dialogs, preferring amodal windowed ones—but apart from that, I really hope that programmers take MagiC to heart and use all its new features.

# Benchmarks

Here we see three GEM-Bench screen grabs showing, in order, MagiC on its own, NVDI on its own and both together, All percentages are based on the speed of a bare STe.

right up to the secrets of the program manager and a guide for programmers.

Okay, you can tell it's been produced relatively cheaply but in this volatile low-volume market this has got to be the way forward. At least, it's one up on the low quality Deutschspeak manuals produced by some firms I could name.

# No Problemo!

I have very few problems with MagiC—none, in fact, with its presentation, operation, compatibility, ease of use or even price. It's an excellent program that will give my Atari a whole new lease of life and has definitely stopped me from going the PC route that seems to be so common amongst the doubters.

In fact, my only problem with the package is that it won't work with my Atari—which happens to be a Falcon. This, thankfully, is being worked upon even as I type, yet is at least two months away.

I can't wait. My time spent using MagiC on my cobbled together STe system has been enough to make me fall in love with the idea of multi-tasking in general and MagiC in particular. This system gets a big thumbs up from me—take my advice and get involved in multitasking, it'll add a new dimension to your Atari computer.

# Points for:

- ✓ Very fast, even at 8MHz
- Low memory consumption
- ✓ Very responsive

Points against:

- × Not Falcon compatible (yet)
- × LIMITMEM.TTP implemented clumsily

# Competition

After years with no multitasking the Atari now has five such operating systems. Two are of no great interest to this article, as they don't even try to run TOS programs (*OMEN* and *SMS2*); the other two do run TOS programs and their names are surely known to you now.

*MultiTOS* is Atari's attempt at providing true pre-emptive multitasking for their own system. Born from *MiNT*, Eric Smith's privately written non-graphics multitasking kernel, this OS lumbered onto the scene well over a year ago. And there hasn't been an upgrade since. It's very slow, has the responsiveness of a dead toad and is totally unworkable on a 16MHz '030, let alone an 8MHz '000.

Geneva is Gribnif's multitasking operating system. It has one tremendous disadvantage compared to Magic in that it's co-operative, but it has several small advantages too. These mainly, in my opinion, boil down to some pretty bells and whistles. From my short time with Geneva, I wasn't too impressed, but bear in mind that it was just that, a short time—so check out a full review of it for a better idea.



	<b>致</b> B 区		
	- Tine -	Ratio	Statistics
GEM Dialog Box:	2.160	254%	Display: 278%
UDI Text:	8.925	596%	CPU: 99%
<b>DDI Text Effects:</b>	2.685	551%	
UDI Small Text:	1.740	349%	Average: 231%
VDI Graphics:	6.710	350%	
GEM Window:	1.025	154%	Bafaranaa
Integer Division:	17.985	100%	Reference
Float Math:	11.285	100%	STE Q
RAM Access:	6.310	99%	
ROM Access:	6.310	99%	🛛 Blitter
Blitting:	1.495	122%	FPU
VDI Scrall:	2.000	214%	
Justified Text:	4.370	124%	ST High
VDI Enquire:	1.405	188%	O ST Medium
New Dialogs:	4.095	166%	and the second second second

889310	1 B 1		
Test	-Tine -	Ratio	Statistics
GEM Dialog Box:	1.370	401%	Display: 296%
VDI Text:	0.935	590%	CPU: 98%
<b>DDI Text Effects:</b>	2.690	550%	Contraction and the
UDI Small Text:	1.740	349%	Average: 243%
UDI Graphics:	6.710	350%	
GER Window:	0.860	183%	Defenses
Integer Division:	18.300	98%	Reference
Float Math:	11.475	98%	STE Q
RAM Access:	6.420	98%	
ROM Access:	6.420	98%	Blitter
Blitting:	1.505	121%	FPU
VDI Scroll:	2.025	211%	
Justified Text:	4.375	124%	ST High
<b>DDI Enquire:</b>	1.420	186%	O ST Medium
New Dialogs:	3.385	201%	The second second

Product:	MagiC
Version:	
Supplier:	Systems Solutions (Dulwich)
Conference of the second	17-19 Blackwater Street
1985 · 11 · 14	Dulwich
	London SE22 8RS
	Systems Solutions (Windsor)
	Windsor Business Centre
	Vansittart Road
	Windsor SL4 1SE
Telephone:	
Fax:	
Price:	£59.95
	£89.95 (with NVDI)
	£99.95 (with Kobold)
Manifest.	Double-sided disk, 70-page perfect bound user manual

# Kobold

# Version 2.5

# **Reviewed by Graeme Rutt**



very so often a utility program appears that exhibits such power, elegant programming and in-depth knowcomputer architecture

ledge of computer architecture that I, as a user, writer and programmer, feel pretty much humbled. When that program is stuck with such an innocuous label as a 'file copier' and is sold at somewhere around £50 there's a very real danger that it will gain another label: 'interesting, but...'.

Kobold is such a package—a high-speed file copier that works on any Atari computer. It comes on a single double-sided disk, with a 70-page A5 manual. The install program does its job well, putting Kobold and all its associated files just about wherever you want them. Nice presentation.

The Kobold executable will run as either a desk accessory or a program and everything is done in a friendly GEM Window, allowing you to either access it from any GEM program or to use it in a multitasking system. In fact the whole Kobold interface is very 'Modern GEM'-utilising windowed dialogs, window menus, popups, titled boxes and keyboard shortcuts.

### The Nature of the Beast

If you take a look at Figure 1 (above right) you'll see the main Kobold window. Your source directory is on the left and your destination is on the right. Most of your work will go on in the source directory, which is where you select your files ready for manipulation. Generally the destination path is used only for selecting paths to copy to.

File selection comes in many forms. By far the simplest is via the mouse—click on a file or folder and it's selected. Click and drag and all the files you went over are selected. Click on another file and that's selected as well. Hit an already selected file and it's deselected.

It's important to note that, unlike on the desktop, when you click on a file any others aren't deselected. Further, when you go down (or up) a directory path, no files at other levels will be deselected. For the mental well-being of the user, directories with selected files inside them are denoted by a 's' sign.

The most complex method to choose files and folders is by using the Kobold File Selector (Figure 2). Files can be chosen by their extension, their date, the date or size difference between files, or by the setting of the archive bit. You may choose files using only one criterion or any/all of them.

Once files are chosen they then undergo further processing—you can choose to wipe out all previous selections, you can select or deselect the chosen files, you can search down folders recursively (or not) and you can select whole folders that include chosen files.

Phew! It's much more intuitive than it looks on paper, thankfully, and it's very, very powerful. So, okay, I think I've got the point across that the methods at your disposal to select files are legion—but what can you do with them once selected?

You can rename them! Well, yes, you can—but so can the desktop, quite well, in fact. You can also manipulate their bits—write protect, hidden, system file and archive—but let's stop mucking around and get serious. You can copy, move and delete them.

And you can do it at high speed. Kobold delivers its (arguably) most potent punch in the speed stakes. Ignoring, for the most part, TOS system calls it uses its own direct access calls to get copying speeds hitherto only seen in dodgy floppy disk copiers. File deletes are pretty outstanding too-try 5MBs vaped in something like 1 second! Check out the 'Speed' boxout for some comparative tests.

However, the power users amongst you—the kind of people with 10 gigabytes of HD space, with a few set-up as GEM, some

JE: \					KOBOLD				
AU_ART DA_ART DA_JOB GIFS IMAGES JPEG NEWPICS OL_ART SNAPSHOI GUWJINST STARTUP GUW_DOC3	Source 2 7 ACC 7 APP NOS 2 PAH	<ul> <li>&lt; DIR</li> <li>&lt; 119</li> <li>478</li> <li>&lt; 21</li> <li>1488</li> <li></li> /ul> <li></li> <li> <li></li> <li> <li></li> <li> <li></li> <li> <li></li> <li> <ul> <li><ul> <li><ul></ul></li></ul></li></ul></li></li></li></li></li></li></li></li></li></li></li></li></li></li></li></li></li></li></li></li></li></li></li></li></li></li></li></li></li></li></li></li></li></li></li></li></li></li></li></li></li></li></li></li></li></li></li></li>	>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>	0 5	FILE BUFFER FREE: 1517 KBYTE USED: 0 KBYTE Capy ^0 Rave ^M Rave ^M Action Action SELECTION 0 FILES 0 0 FOLDERS 0 0 KBYTE 0 0 KBYTE 0	Destinat FONTS PICTURES	ion <	> >	

# The main Kobold window

BGM, a couple Minix based and one or two devoted to various emulators—might just possibly find that some of this exotic weaponry isn't compatible with Kobold's advanced file handler. So, Kobold also gives you the opportunity to set any logical partition to GEMDOS mode, which will use the standard GEMDOS routines.

### Macro Heaven

Also in its arsenal of high-power functions lies the macro job handler. This is something akin to a programming language devoted entirely to file manipulation. Whatever you can do with the mouse, however complicated, you can do with a macro.

And don't be put off by my 'programming language' thing—although it's perfectly possible to write a macro script with a text editor you'll never need to. Just set up Kobold to record a macro and it'll turn every mouse click or keyboard shortcut you hit into a command in the script.

Kobold is delivering the power of a command line interpreter along with the ease of a GUI. It doesn't matter what you want to do with your files, you can set up a macro job to do it in no time at all. The example macros that come with Kobold can optimise your harddisk, kill duplicate files and even backup your whole drive.

I spend a lot of time downloading files and I find that my download directory gets in a terrible mess. I decided to get Kobold to help me sort it out. In less than five minutes I had a macro that put all my GIFs into my GIF folder, all my LZH, ZIP and ARC files in my archive folder and all my TXT files in my text folder. Now all I have to do is run that macro and Kobold goes away and does its thing. Impressive.

Although macro jobs can be run from the Kobold menu there are a couple of extra programs that you can use to run them. One is a simple program that puts up a list of the jobs and lets you choose them. The other lets you set up jobs to run at any specified time. Both run as either programs or accessories.

This can happen because Kobold can be sent messages by other programs. Basically, the programmer sets up a job script in memory and sends Kobold a pointer to it. This is detailed in the manual and is already taken advantage of by a couple of desktops (Gemini2 and Ease) and the Two-In-One archiver shell.

# **Interface Quirks**

Right. We have before us a good looking, GEM Modern program which gives us file manipulation



The 'file selector' — choose files in as many ways as files can be chosen by!

Here's my script file - thank the gods I didn't have to write this by hand!

C Kobold Job-Starter	巴	
Backup (complete) Backup (incremental)	Ŷ	NEXT EXECUTION JOB
Clean Up Compress DUP Killer MOUE NEWDESK Move GIFs		14.07.94 23:59 Clean Up Compress * Unused * * Unused *
Optimize Partition	<b>心</b>	* Unused * * Unused *

The Run Macro facility – talks to Kobold to get jobs done...

nirvana in under 300K. Maybe it's petty of me to pick fault with such a beast but that, I guess, is my job. Let's get two areas out of the way immediately—when it comes to manipulating files nothing matches the power of Kobold and the macro job function is superb.

Where Kobold falls down-slightly-is in the interface stakes. Whilst it's mostly excellent some of it just hasn't had enough thought put into it. I'd have liked, for instance, support for GDOS fonts in the directory windows. This reasonably easy to program feature can add so much to a GUI, making it look much nicer and also allowing many more than the standard 14 files to be shown.

Also, some of the more important functions are hidden away in popup and pull-down menus. Whereas copy and move are stage centre in the middle of the window, things like delete, select all, reset marks (deselect all), swap source/destination and format floppy aren't immediately selectable. Okay, everything is accessible via a keyboard shortcut but you'll need more mousework than necessary to get to them.

### Documentation

... as does this one, only at predetermined times.

The Kobold manual, running to 70 pages, is an excellent little blighter—well laid out, intelligently written and full of useful graphics. It contains all the info you could ever want to know about Kobold and is a good read, to boot. There are plenty of \*explanations\* as to what's going on - rather than just telling the user what to do—and it's even printed on high quality, glossy paper.

# Conclusion

Fifty pounds as an introductory offer is a lot of money for a file manipulation tool. You won't get the speed or the ease of use, but you could get the same functions from a decent command line interpreter. There is no denying that Kobold is one of the most innovative, powerful utility programs ever to be written, but the bottom line is this: do I manipulate files enough to justify a £50 outlay?

In my case, the answer is a most definite yes. I seem to spend half my life moving files from one place to another, deleting them, formatting floppy disks and doing other household chores. The functionality and speed that Kobold offers are important to me and make my computer time so much better.

If, like me, you do a lot of file maintenance and housekeeping then I can't recommend Kobold more highly. The financial outlay is well worth it and the simple seguing into desktops such as Gemini2 and Ease is the cherry on top of the pie. Kobold? Interesting, and well worth it.

# **Points For:**

- Speed! Speed! And more Speed!
- ✓ Modern GEM Interface
- Powerful macro job function

### Points Against:

- A little expensive for a casual user
- × Interface quirky in places

	Spee	d Tests	
All tests carried out o	on a 16MHz Fa	lcon, with TOS 4.04	
	TOS	Kobold (verify on)	Kobold (verify off)
Formatting a Floppy	100s	71s	36s
Harddisk—Harddisk			
Conving 100 Files (7 MB)	80s	16s	16s
Moving 100 Files (7 MB)	91s	17s	17s
Deleting 100 Files (7 MB)	13s	ls	1s
Harddisk—Floppy D	lisk		
Copy 56 files (700K)	188s	77s	40s
Delete 56 files (700K)	58s	3s	2s

**My Mistake** 

If this was a colour magazine I'd ask the editor to print this boxout in bold neon blue on a black background with a thick gold border over-printed with the word 'Warning'. Make sure that CHK\_OFLS.PRG is active in your auto folder. This program checks for file clashes (if, for instance, you're using Kobold as a DA from inside another program). I forgot to set it up and as a result lost around a megabyte of important data-since it's been in there permanently I've had no trouble at all. You have been warned!

Utilities

# Competition

There are many file manipulation tools available to the Atari user but the one that most closely resembles Kobold is a utility called 'Maxifile', written by Charles Johnson of Codehead Software. It follows the same source/destination box idea and for many years it was my file tool of choice. However, in the current era of modern software it's sadly lacking.

2 C Dest: F:\ 2,451,358 butes in 122	itens.		Files	: A Fol	lers:		GEM win-
2,131,336 Ug (25 H 122 9 HUTD 9 BLOUUP2 9 B08 9 CLIPBBD 9 CLI	BLOWRCC ENUI NO INGCOPYD KOBOLD ALERT BOSTON DUNDY DRI UERS FAILCONSH FAILCO	ACC ACC ACC ACC ACC ACC ACC ACC ACC ACC	7682 4432 166978 158355 44685 6957 5186 4619 65517 783 226488 12621 51836 65573 3768 67373 3768 67373 46574 4619 12621	B FOL SARACNEIG SPIALTED ST-GUIDE ST-GUIDE ST-GUIDE ST-GUIDE ASSIGN SHORIUER ST-GUIDE APPS DESKTOP DRINN GSPDOL2 BOOK	ACH ACH ACH ACH ACH ACH ACH ACH BACH BAC	127510     58777       29262     289413       289413     16218       39974     52175       1222     7       2874     35966       1222     7       3054     4       3054     4       3155     673 +       673 +	dows, no popups or any of the o t h e r s n a z z y new-GEM effects. If d o e s n 'f even give the user access to

bar (although it can, admittedly, run as a desk accessory). And definitely none of the super speed tricks or job file power that Kobold has up its sleeve

Strangely, Maxifile is handled by the same people as is Kobold -Systems Solutions. It costs £29.95, so I guess it wins in one area. But in the words of Karl at Systems Solutions, "We'll sell you a copy but we won't advise you to use it."

Format Di	sk	
Drive	A: 0	Format No Standard
Tracks	82 🔾	811 KBute
Sectors	10 🔾	l l l l l l l l l l l l l l l l l l l
S <u>i</u> des	2 0	Disk Name:
⊠ <u>V</u> erify		🔲 Background Formatting
CONLY UNFORM	ormat ATED DISKS!	Uirus Protection

The format dialog - Kobold boasts the most compatible, complete formatter of all time.

Supplier:	Systems Solutions (Dulwich)
	17-19 Blackwater Street, Dulwich, London SE22 8RS
	Systems Solutions (Windsor)
	Windsor Business Centre, Vansittart Road, Windsor
	SL4 1SE
Tel:	
Fax:	
Price:	£49.95 (introductory)
	£89.95 (with NVDI)
	£99.95 (with MagiC)
Manifest:	D/S disk, 70-page perfect bound user manual

CF	N font >> (	iEM, That's Write, Wri	ite ON,
CFN 1 GLIP_BO GLIP-BOLD GLIP-BOLD GLIP-BOLD GLIP-BOLD	font 	Convert to That's Write Write ON GDDS font Manual	Driver © Standard O All O Selection New

Converts outline fonts in .CFN file format to GEM bitmapped fonts at various point sizes for That's Write, Write ON, K-Spread, Calligrapher, Redacteur 3, Timeworks Publisher 1 and 2, Fleet Street Publisher, and any application that uses GDOS fonts.

C-Font can be installed as an Accessory allowing it to generate fonts 'on-the-fly' from within your application. When generating fonts for That's Write, Write ON or GDOS applications C-Font will automatically work out what resolution of fonts you need to generate what resolution of fonts you need to generate.

£9.95

**FaST Club** 7 Musters Road Nottingham NG2 7PP



ST Applications - Issue 45 - Page 14

# Protect your Atari investment

We are the UK distributors for the Gemulator ST emulator for IBM compatible PCs. Write or phone for our free information book.

> FaST Club 7 Musters Road West Bridgford Nottingham NG2 7PP Tel (0602) 455250 Fax: (0602) 455305

Run ST software on your PC!

# Computer Books

# **DTP Books**

Design for Desktop Publishing	£16.95
Desktop Publishers Idea Book	£17.99
Desktop Publishing Secrets	£24.99
Desktop Publishing: the Book	£ 6.95
Good Design for DTP users	£16.99
Looking Good in Print	£22.95
Newsletter from the Desktop	£21.95
R. Parkers 1 Minute Designer	£18.45

Virtually any computer book still in print available to order. Secondhand titles also available - SAE for lists.

> FaST Club 7 Musters Road West Bridgford Nottingham NG2 7PP

# Mastering Calligrapher

The Hypertext Personal Guide for Calligrapher that offers quick referencing to all commands with concise screen summaries and tutorials, including tips and tricks.

Mastering Calligrapher is ideal for both novice and advanced users alike. Novice users will find the simple step-by-step approach an easy way to lessen the learning curve, while advanced users will benefit from the referencing feature.

Each command is explained in detail with all of the necessary information given on how to use it correctly. Tips and tricks are offered throughout the guide to give you ideas on how to exploit each command to its fullest.

Just a few of the topics covered by Mastering Calligrapher are quick print, header, footer, define several clipboard buffers, page numbering, text alignment, drop capitals, and more.





# A History of the Dutch Disk Magazine by Richard Karsmakers

hen I switched from Commodore 64 to the wonderful new Atari 520 ST, back in the days just prior to Easter of 1986, the machine was still in its growing times. Virtually nobody could do anything on it, nobody knew anything and everybody was bored to death. There weren't many games - stuff like Psygnosis' "Brataccas" and a horizontal monochrome shoot-'em-up called "Delta Patrol" spring to mind. The hottest demo was the Activision Retail Demo, a kind of extended slideshow featuring snapshots of programs like "N-Vision" and "Music Studio" mingled with the usual "Power Without the Price" hype. This was quite different from the '64 scene, where I had always had wagonloads of software and my computer turbocharged with EPROM applications, a faster Operating System, 30 times faster speedloaders, the works. On top of that I knew the '64 in and out. The ST was totally different. Even a basic thing such as a memory map was difficult to get. "Atari Internals" wasn't readily available yet.

I had my first ST computing experiences doing "Synth Sample I", a music'n'pictures demonstration program for monochrome monitors that I finished in May. Some of the artwork was done by myself, but all the music was either stuff you got with Activision's "Music Studio" or stuff I sort of ripped from the above mentioned Activision demo.

I did "Synth Sample I" (and the following "II", "III" and "IV") because I was bored and there were no decent demos available that ran on my system-I only had a monochrome monitor, an SF354 single sided disk drive, 512Kb of RAM and TOS on disk. It was hardly an ideal development system. I remember playing "Brataccas" rather a lot, because you didn't first need to load TOS for it to work.

## **Beginnings**

I was 19, and not at all satisfied with the way things were. I knew just about nobody and I had nothing. This had to change. So, in the summer of 1986, I got the idea to start a disk-based magazine for the ST, "ST News". I reckoned the sheer fact of it being diskbased would make it really cheap to produce and distribute. That way I would get known throughout the ST world and get the conseconds before the program could display the last screen of a >10page text file after the vertical window slider had been dragged from the top to the bottom. It was awful, but it would have to do.

The first issue of "ST News", Volume 1 Issue 1 that was released on July 26th 1986, was a simple text file created with said word processor, about 35Kb in size. On computer club meetings it proved fairly popular, and as its size and the amount of co-writers increased it became even more so. It had entered a vicious circle that went the right way around. In the first year I met Math Claessens,

-	术 File Edit Block Style Help	
0	E :\0000000\ST_NEWS.DOC	3
-	[	0
	ST NEWS Volume One, Issue Three, Published on Saturday, August 16th, 1986 ST NEWS is an independent publication of the Public Relations service of The Amazing Gracking Conspiracy <sup>M</sup> , a section of the one and only Desaster Area. The information contained in this bulletin is believed to be free of inaccuracies; the views printed are not nessecarily the views of the authors. ST NEWS is published at irregular intervals and distributed by the Amazing Cracking Conspiracy's public relations division <sup>M</sup> . Editorial: Chief Editor : Cronos	
	Correspondents : Antiware and Cronos	3
\$	¢	K
	FI FE FO FA FE FE FE FO	

tacts I was in such desperate need of.

I couldn't program well at all. As a matter of fact my original system setup caused me to get only slightly more than 10Kb of free memory in "ST Basic", which was at the time the only thing I had. "GFA Basic" wasn't yet released even though rumours of Frank Ostrowski's reputedly very fast Basic version abounded. All I had was "1st Word", a word processor that was quite awful and certainly very slow. I remember it took something like ten full

beardless adventure guru, a guy from the south of the Netherlands who's on the dole and spends all of his time solving adventures. He made sure we were the first magazine to get the complete solution to Magnetic Scrolls' "The Pawn", at the time the adventure that dropped most jaws with its amazing graphics and intelligent parser. I also met Mark van den Boer, an informatics student who did an 68000 machine code course for us and also the person who had the single biggest effect on my musical tastes. Importantly,

I also got a good relationship with a budding computer retailer in Amsterdam, which resulted in someone being the first to deem "ST News" worthy of press attention. This meant we got original software to review, a vitally important thing if you wanted to do a legitimate magazine. The first official foreign distributor-in Italy-was presented and a then insignificant enthusiast called Stefan Posthuma wrote his first article. Little did I expect the full impact Stefan would have on "ST News" later.

these shores for his 'Ultimate Virus Killer' program, describes how he has spent eight years of his life editing the

started its existence as a pure First Word Plus file (see below) and

progressed thence to its own customised super-slick shell written in GFA Basic

with a liberal quantity of fast assembly

language routines (next page).

That year saw six issues, steadily growing in quality and quantity. The last issue to be spread as a document, Volume 1 Issue 6, was 217Kb in size. That was exactly the maximum size of a text file if it still was to be loadable in my own system with TOS, "1st Word" and no desk accessories in 512Kb of memory. Again, things had to change.

### **User Interface**

In autumn of that year I had discovered another ST disk-based magazine, "F.A.S.T.E.R.". Originating from Canada, it was a semi-commercial effort by an Atari ST user group of the same name. They seriously threatened the potential success of "ST News" because, simply, they were much better. Apart from the fact that their English was better than our attempts, they also had a slick user interface where individual articles could be loaded and viewed from a pull-down menu atop a screen-sized picture. I wanted something like that, too. When people kept on encouraging me to do my own disk magazine interface and when, finally, "GFA Basic" version 1.0 and its compiler were available, I decided to sit down and do some serious programming.

Volume 2 Issue 1, released on January 3rd 1987, was the first issue to have its own user interface. It wasn't perfect, some of which was caused by the "GFA Basic" compiler suffering from child diseases, but it was mine and I was proud of it. I sent copies of this issue to about 50 user groups all over the world, concentrating on Germany, the United States. Australia and, of course, the United Kingdom. This got it a lot of exposure and even procured a few additional official foreign distributors such as Les Ellingham's "Page 6" (now "New Atari User" which concentrates mostly on old Atari users).

### **More Firsts**

The year 1987 was a "first" for many things. "ST News" got mentioned favourably in the German and English press, for example, and I did its first interview-with Jeff Minter. Also, somewhere in the summer, the first "ST News" music and the concept of "numan interest" were introduced. Although this went over the top in some of the later issues, this was to be the magic ingredient that made people identify more readily with "ST News" and the things it stood for. People actually started to write in. More companies, foremost Telecom Software (then owners of the Firebird, Rainbird and Silverbird labels), were interested in giving "ST News" review status. "ST News" was beginning to be fun, too. Somewhere in autumn I began adding pieces of fiction (introductory novellas) to game reviews, providing me with an outlet for my urge to be creative.

The ST scene was improving drastically. Microdeal was releasing games for the ST, some of which contained music by my alltime favourite Commodore 64 music programmer, Rob Hubbard from Newcastle Upon Tyne. I was getting convinced now that the ST was there to stay. It would be a big success. It would beat the Amiga. I had made the right choice one year earlier.

My ST system itself improved, too. A friend of mine built in the extra half megabyte of RAM I so desperately needed, I got a colour monitor and TOS on ROM. Later that year I also laid hands on one of those excellent Kumana 3.5" + 5.25" double-sided disk drives. I was ready for this new era.

Somewhere in Germany, a long-haired computer freak took to bits some of Rob Hubbard's ST sound routines. This guy, possibly known to you under his pseudonym of Mad Max of The Exceptions, eventually made the music for various small demos, accumulating into things the likes of the "B.I.G. Demo" and the "Union Demo". The ST was getting a demo scene, too, another thing I personally feel is a prerequisite for a computer platform if it is to be explored to the maximum of its abilities.

Stefan Posthuma, the guy who had contacted me originally because he had read about my hamster in "ST News" and who had written an article on creating your own adventures in the first Volume, was becoming an ever better friend. We saw each other regularly, he wrote more and more, and he also started reprogramming some of the slow bits in the "ST News" user interface using machine code instead of "GFA Basic". Slowly but certainly, the "ST News" shell got faster, better and more userfriendly. By the end of the year, the "ST News" interface was basically my skeleton with Steis now called "Ultimate Virus Killer").

After 1987, which I think was the year of the "ST News" breakthrough, it entered a bit of a dip. As I was about to start a University study in Biology in August 1988, I started looking for someone to replace me as editor. I contacted Mark van den Boer but he told me he was spending the next year in South America. "ST News" issues were getting more hectic to finish, what with my postponing article writing until the very end every time. Even though quite a few people contributed it was still me who had to write most. A lot of time went into the continuing support and development of the "Virus Destruction Utility", a program that became commercial somewhere in spring with version 3.0.

After Volume 3 Issue 2, the first issue to contain a so-called "real-time article" of a visit of The Exceptions to our local computer group and a coding night resulting in the "Amiga Demo", I asked Stefan if perhaps he would care to take over. With him at the

- Rdventure Solutions	a litely
<ul> <li>Real time in an Ownegal Robid</li> <li>Dedicatative Hords</li> <li>Bedicatative Hords</li> <li>Bedicatative Hords</li> <li>Other</li> <li>Other</li> <li>The ST NEMS Popularity Poll - The Re Concert Time (Rgain)</li> <li>Interview with Bernd STeid1 Are You Gustemala-Experienced?</li> </ul>	
Falcon Software (And Hard Bits, too) Kiegerspectra Horandica org Penultimate Lynx Cheat Roundup - Lobotomized Pikels Put Lobo's Clusters of Bits	sitas jinas urney

fan's organs, and caused the UK glossy "ST World" to write about us and tell the world we were better than "F.A.S.T.E.R.", the most magnificent compliment achievable at the time. ("F.A.S.T.E.R." disk magazine, by the way, had ceased publication after the summer of that year.)

### Problems

"ST News" ended 1987 with a whole host of enthusiastic foreign distributors and a highly active editorial staff. On the down side, that year also ended with the discovery of computer viruses on the ST. "ST News" Volume 2 Issue 8 offered a basic but effective aid against these little pests, one of the very first versions of the "Virus Destruction Utility" (which helm, I reckoned I'd have more free time to spend studying. I would only have to write articles and he'd do the rest.

He agreed, and in May 1988 he took over. The "ST News" user interface was improved even more dramatically with a mousedriven page-view mode almost as fast as "Tempus" but with text styles. People reacted positively to the take-over, which had a most inspiring effect on both Stefan and me. We finished the "ST News" issues together now, alternately at his place or mine, events which usually involved a lot of coding and cursing as well as an almost traditional purchase of some CDs at the local CD shop, insane amounts of 35% proof Dutch Brandy (most notably a

particularly soothing brand called Plantiac), consumption of huge amounts of beernuts, metal music at prohibitively loud volume, and playing "Bubble Bobble" and "Super Sprint" until early in the morning.

# Up and Away

After the initial lack of inspiration, the rest of Volume 3 was made with more zeal and enthusiasm than ever. Demo coders The Exceptions did a series on advanced ST programming (border obliteration, raster interrupts and Mad Max's music programming) and the one and only Piper even wrote some stories and reviews for us. After the summer I entered student life, a period that is best only to look at in retrospect. Although I became a near-alcoholic and a mere month or two had contained all the girl encounters I should normally have had in the previous couple of years, "ST News" just got more vibrant and crazy in a harmless way. My social life as a student and the "ST News" side projects-sending Crazy Letters, Crazy Audio Tapes and Crazy Video Tapes to and fro some of our whacky friends abroad, most particularly in Norway - as well as the first success of my virus killer assured that my Biology studies quickly poured down the proverbial drain. Stefan, on his part, started writing the first colour and monochrome demo screens to be included in "ST News", something he would continue for about a year before he channeled his coding prowess into greater things and joined the Lost Boys to co-produce the "Mindbomb" demo. He still stayed on as editor and resident writer, luckily.

We stumbled headlong into Volume 4 almost unnoticed. I had in the meantime stopped with my studies and was trying to think of something to do. It is said sometimes that you're best at expressing yourself when things are looking bad. This might very well be true. The first half year of 1989 saw the release of three "ST News" issues of ever increasing quality, with Stefan each time bettering himself coding-wise and me just writing as if haunted by something or other. By my regular self, maybe?

Some well-known demo coders had set up a software company in Germany by the name of Thalion. I visited them, sent an open application, and prayed. After a week or so they told me I was welcome to start

# A History

with them as of October 1st. I had a purpose in life now, and I set out organising something to reflect my state of being on "ST News" – the "LateST NEWS Quest". I called dozens of people all over England to arrange meticulously a kind of tour by bus and train across England (and Wales!).

# Tour

In July I went on a "tour holiday" with Stefan, where we visited all the major software houses (Hewson, U.S. Gold, Virgin Mastertronics, Electronic Arts, Microprose, Ocean and others) and many programming legends. The result, "ST News" Volume 4 Issue 4 that was released on August 12th, contained over half a megabyte of "real-time" articles, as well as other articles concerning The Quest. Some of the people visited and interviewed in detail were Alex "Goldrunner II" Herbert, Jeff "Llamasoft" Minter, Steve "Goldrunner" Bak, John "Nebulus" Phillips, Tony "Cybernoid" Cooper, Peter "Arkanoid" Johnson, Anita "The Pawn" Sinclair, the Bullfrog Team, the Lost Boys and Jez "Starglider" San as well as sound programmers Ben Dalglish and David Whittaker and graphics artist Pete Lyon. During the three weeks that it took we had memorable experiences such as eating Chili with Jeff Minter in the pub around the corner, spending a few nights at the utterly hospitable Steve Bak's house, witnessing a stage play where Pete Johnson played guitar in the orchestra, and flying over Tetbury in Microprose's own sports plane.

The issue itself was crammed with four demos (two of them by John Phillips) as well as four musical pieces (one of which was a song done especially for us by David Whittaker). Many people today still think this was the best "ST News" issue ever released. Although the feeling of "what can't get better can only get worse" had already gone through me after the completion of Volume 2, its second occurrence after the finishing of this "LateST NEWS Quest" issue was far more persistent.

### The End?

After the summer, Stefan started to get more involved in his daytime job—he was an application programmer at SPC—and I moved to Germany to write background novels and design games for Thalion full-time. There was no time left to actually get together with Stefan in a weekend and finish an issue of "ST News", so that's why the next issue wasn't released until February 11th 1990, the day on which Nelson Mandela was released from prison. A large chunk of it was dedicated to a visit Stefan and I had paid to our Crazy Friends in Norway, where we had spent the freezing days around New Year's Eve. Especially after Volume 4 Issue 4, however, this new issue seemed a bit lacklustre. That's why we decided to call it guits and stop doing "ST News" altogether. On March 11th 1990 we released the two-disk "Final Compendium", a collection of what we felt to be the finest stuff we had ever offered in any of the "ST News" issues, over 100 articles in all.

To be honest, dying wasn't a lot of fun. The good thing was that we didn't have any obligations any more, but there was also a bad thing: What to do now? What could we do to get rid of excessive inspiration? So even when our death had been official for a couple of weeks only, Stefan and I considered a possible revival. "ST News" had, after all, been lots of fun and neither of us had really felt happy about giving it all up. It was a choking feeling to no longer have the Purpose of finishing an issue of "ST News" in our lives. So we simply decided to arise from the grave as it were, and the Undead issues of "ST News" sprang to life.

# The Dead Shall Rise

The 'undead' issues were started with a subtle change in layout and with more accent on non-computer related material, when Volume 5 Issue 2 was released on November 24th 1990.

I actually didn't like making this issue. The writing had been fun as usual, but the actual finishing lacked the old feeling. My job pretty nearly killed off "ST News", but I am glad it didn't happen. When Volume 6 Issue 1 was released, on April 20th 1991, I had already quit working for Thalion—not actually because I wanted to continue with "ST News" and I was afraid it might suffer from my daytime job, but also because things at Thalion had changed rather too much for my liking and I wanted to pick up my University career again after the summer. I started to work for a Dutch computer magazine "Atari ST Nieuws" to bridge the gap between Thalion and University.

"ST News" Volume 6 Issue 1 was dedicated almost totally to the "ST News International Christmas Coding Conference", a gathering of more than 120 demo crew people joined together in the town of Oss in the Netherlands on the three days prior to Christmas 1990. All noteworthy people from the demo scene had been there, including the semi-legendary Exceptions, Overlanders, ST Connexion, the Carebears, the Lost Boys, Unlimited Matricks, the Delta Force and the Quartermass Experiment. It was a great experience. Convention T-shirts and even a professionally edited Convention Video were made.

On the "ST News" disk were the results of the "3.5KB VIC TIMES REVISITED DEMO COMPETITION" (a competition where crews had to conceive a demo that didn't take up more than 3.5 Kb of disk space, i.e. the amount of memory an old Commodore VIC-20 had, the machine on which Stefan had started years ago). The first prize for this competition was Jeff Minter's very own "VIC Internals" including authentic Yakly notes, whereas Jeff has also written a special 3.5Kb kind of "Gridrunner" game.

Around the "ST News" release date the allied forces had deemed it necessary to start the Gulf War, an event which didn't leave us unaffected and caused us to write some rather unusually serious stuff, too.

In the summer of that year "ST News" celebrated its first lustrum, properly celebrated in Volume 6 Issue 2 which also featured an extensive coverage of the "Delta Force International Coding Conference", held a few weeks earlier in the tiny village of Leutenbach, near Stuttgart in Germany.

Five years after its start, "ST News" was still very much alive and kicking. Only 2 or 3 issues appeared per year now, but they were at least 2 or 3 times as big as most of the older issues to begin

# ST News Back Issues

You can get all of the ST News back issues from the FaST Club Catalogue.

MGN.13: Volume	1	Issues 1-4
MGN.15: Volume	1	Issue 5
MGN.16: Volume	1	Issue 6
MGN.01: Volume	1	Compendium
MGN.21: Volume	2	Issue 1
MGN.22: Volume	2	Issue 2
MGN.23: Volume	2	Issue 3
MGN.24: Volume	2	Issue 4
MGN.25: Volume	2	Issue 5
MGN.26: Volume	2	Issue 6
MGN.27: Volume	2	Issue 7
MGN.28: Volume	2	Issue 8
MGN.02: Volume	2	Compendium
MGN.31: Volume	3	Issue 1
MGN.32: Volume	3	Issue 2
MGN.33: Volume	3	Issue 3
MGN.34: Volume	3	Issue 4
MGN.35: Volume	3	Issue 5
MGN.36: Volume	3	Issue 6
MGN.37: Volume	3	Issue 7
MGN.03: Volume	3	Compendium
MGN 41. Volume	4	Issue 1

MGN.42: Volume 4 Issue 2 MGN.43: Volume 4 Issue 3 MGN.44: Volume 4 Issue 4 MGN.51: Volume 5 Issue 1 MGN.52: Volume 5 Issue 2 IN.500: Volume 6 Issue 2 MGN.71: Volume 6 Issue 1 IN.502: Volume 7 Issue 1 IN.502: Volume 7 Issue 3 IN.503: Volume 8 Issue 1 IN.504: Volume 8 Issue 2 IN.505: Volume 9 Issue 1 IN.506: Volume 9 Issue 2

## **Prices**:

**Premier Range Disks:** Disks with two letter prefixes cost £1.25 each (£1.00 to subscribers).

Standard Range Disks: Disks with three letter prefixes cost £2.75 each (£2.00 to subscribers).

with. I think it started to mature a bit now. Even though Stefan and I still got crazy at times, people now seemed to start taking "ST News" a bit more serious. A shame that it happened that late, really, for the ST itself was already in the autumn of its life.

### Academia

I had in the meantime started a new academic career when, in September, I had started studying English at Utrecht University—an undertaking I'm about to enter the fourth year of after the summer. This assured improvements in the "ST News" language as well as plenty of free time and a lot of inspiration.

On January 11th 1992, "ST News" Volume 7 Issue 1 saw the light of day. Stefan had gathered some courage and enthusiasm to supply the bog-standard pulldown menu with the ability to cascade, i.e. to have submenus pop up from the sides of their 'parent' menu. This made the user interface more intuitive and got rid of the need to have excessively long pull-down lists. Quite an improvement. The issue itself, incidentally, had reviews of "Lethal XCess", "Revenge of the Mutant Camels", "Oh No! More Lemmings" and "Barbarian II" before any of the glossies. There was an ever growing emphasis on non-computer-related material, mostly novels of some kind of other.

Two further issues were released that year, featuring quite a lot of fiction. Three large issues, each becoming increasingly bigger (and all featuring more than a megabyte of articles!), was quite an achievement for one year at the time.

Volume 8 just continued much in the same fashion. Each issue was another chunky pack of reading with a multitude of PD and shareware programs to boot. More and more attention was given to books and music, too. Stefan's increasing involvement in the programming of CDi games for SPC Vision caused him to hand back the editorial sceptre to me. With the heaviest part of my English studies behind me, I found an increasing amount of time available so that wasn't a problem at all.

# Today

This year, with Volume 9, "ST News" has broadened its attention to a multi-media approach including films and more attention on books and music. Besides the usual amount of games and application reviews it now also contains more concert reviews, interviews with musicians and hot news items concerning books. films, and music. It has also gained true Falcon compatibility (including the music!) where it is no longer needed to run from an ST compatibility resolution. Of course regular ST and TT machines are also supported, and it is said even to work on the "GEMulator" with the music switched off.

"ST News" Volume 9 Issue 1 was released on March 11th 1994.

The next issue is due any day now (July) and will feature, among many other things, interviews with Jeff Minter, Napalm Death, Anne "Dragonriders of Pern" McCaffrey, Dan "NeoDesk" Wilga and Stuart Coates, a totally revised and extended Disk Magazine Roundup, a Revised Cheat Code & Password Encyclopaedia, the usual plethora of adventure solutions, literary ramblings, reviews of "View II" and "Imagecopy 2", an ultra-complete Falcon compatibility list and some interesting programs ("Triple Yahoo" and "Revenge Doc Displayer").

Why not check out "ST News", the ST/TT/Falcon multi-media disk magazine? The FaST Club is the official UK distributor of "ST News" – see box on page 18.

# Mastering AtariWorks

The Hypertext Personal Guide for AtariWorks that offers quick referencing to all commands with concise screen summaries and tutorials, including tips and tricks.

Mastering AtariWorks is ideal for both novice and advanced users alike. Novice users will find the simple stepby-step approach an easy way to lessen the learning curve, while advanced users will benefit from the referencing feature.

Each command is explained in detail with all of the necessary information given on how to use it correctly. Tips and tricks are offered throughout the guide to give you ideas on how to exploit each command to its fullest.

Just a few of the topics covered by Mastering AtariWorks are line spacing, GEM Metafiles, drop capitals, macros, page numbering, reporting, charting, calculations, and much more.





# New features:

New image formats. In addition to the large number of previously available formats, Imagecopy 3 can read and write the following file types:

\* New read formats: Calamus Raster Graphic (CRG), Deluxe Paint ST, Doodle/PIC, JFIF (JPEG), Portable Bitmap, Pictor (PC Paint), PixArt, Prism Paint, RSC image, True Paint, compressed Windows Bitmap.

\* New write formats: Deluxe Paint, GIF, IFF, JFIF (JPEG), PCX, Prism Paint, Targa monochrome/palette-colour, TIFF LZW-compressed, Windows Bitmap, XIMG true-colour.

JPEG compression offers a dramatic reduction in the file size of true-colour images.

Improved user interface, with hierarchical menus and extensive menu/dialog shortcuts. Configurable single-key menu shortcuts.

Improved conversion option, with the ability to convert image colour depth as well as image format.

Batch processing: Imagecopy 3 can view, print, or convert batches of images. A log-file option allows you to leave it to work unattended.

Slide show option: create and display slide shows in any video mode (mono/colour/true-colour).

Print catalogue option: catalogue your image collection in mono or colour, with up to 40 or more images on a page.

Improved colour reduction, including adaptive palette matching for high-quality reproduction of 256-colour or true-colour images on 16-colour or 256-colour systems.

□ Improved dithering: Imagecopy 3 offers a choice of five random dithering options. Ordered colour dithering allows 256-colour and true-colour images to be displayed quickly on 16-colour and 256-colour systems.

Greyscale option for viewing and converting images.

Print-quality option: draft/normal or draft/normal/best on all printers. Best-quality print improves the print quality from dot-matrix printers with worn ribbons.

Increased range of halftone filters.

Crazy Dots compatibility.

Multiple file-loading with the Selectric file selector.

Falcon overscan: Imagecopy automatically uses Falcon overscan for full screen viewing on non-VGA monitors.





Price: £29.95, Available now.

# Upgrades:

XICD	Upgrade D:	from Imagecopy 1.xx:	£22.95
XICE	Upgrade E:	from Imagecopy 1.5x:	£17.95
XICF	Upgrade F:	from Imagecopy 2.xx:	£12.95

Overseas postage group I - see page 56. You must return your old Imagecopy master disk(s) to qualify. upgrades include a new 96-page perfect bound manual and three disks of programs, images and digitized photographs.



Copy images from screen in any ST/TT/Falcon video mode. Images can be copied by pressing Alt-Help, and a allows images to be selected

flexible rubber-banding system allows images to be selected with a fine degree of accuracy.

Display images in any ST/TT/Falcon video mode. Colour-mapping and dithering is used to display images in video modes which contain fewer colours. Several images may be displayed simultaneously in GEM-window or full-screen display modes.

Print images and screen dumps in black and white or colour on a wide range of printers, including 9-pin and 24pin dot-matrix printers, Bubblejet printers, Deskjet, and Laserjet printers. Imagecopy 2 offers print-scaling, variablesized halftones for realistic colour depth, and comprehensive colour controls, and is able to print images containing up to 16.7 million different colours (24-bit true-colour). Print-colour options include: monochrome, CMY colour, CMYK colour, CMY separation, and CMYK separation. Colour separation modes can be used to print full-colour images on a monochrome printer.

Convert images between different formats (see below).

Extensive range of image formats: Imagecopy reads the following formats: TIFF, Targa, IMG, extended IMG, DEGAS, Neochrome, Art Director, Tiny, GIF, Spectrum, IFF/Deluxe Paint, Windows bitmap, OS/2 bitmap, PC Paintbrush (PCX), and Macpaint. Images can be saved in the following formats: TIFF, Targa, extended IMG, DEGAS, and RSC. TIFF support includes baseline TIFF apart from Huffman compression (uncommon), common extensions such as LZW compression, and the ability to read non-standard TIFF images produced by ST programs such as Retouche.

Can be used as a print program with paint programs like Degas, HyperPaint, True Paint and PixArt.

User-friendly GEM interface, including window menu bar, pop-up menus, colour sliders. Can be used as an accessory or stand-alone program. £19.95

David Smith takes a look this month at two books by Roger C. Parker, one specifically aimed at the Newsletter market, the other at a more general DTP readership.



# **Newsletters From The Desktop**

# by Roger C. Parker

PINDI

Roger Parker's "Looking Good in Print" was reviewed last month, and the present volume could be seen as a detailed extension of the newsletters section in Part 3 of that book. Certainly, much of the subject matter of the earlier tome is repeated herein-typography, layout, white space, etc., etc.-but given a different emphasis and approached from another angle, for whereas LGIP was concerned with the more general aspects of DTP design, covering all possible formats and vehicles, this one keeps to its specific remit of newsletter production and so deals with such subjects as parts of a pre-defined whole.

The concept of 'Design' is still a key feature here, naturally enough, and it lies at the heart of all the steps that the author takes you through in the production of a newsletter.

The book has 306 large format pages, an introduction, eleven chapters, three appendices, a glossary, a bibliography and a Resources guide. The first chapter, "What's Involved", looks at the 'anatomy' of a newsletter and lists everything needed to produce good-looking copy. Here Roger Parker explains the terms that will be used extensively in the forthcoming chapters-nameplate, folio, seals and logos, masthead, eyebrows, decks, pull-quotes, jumplines, etc. At the end of the chapter he outlines the way in

which the next seven chapters (2-8) form a step-by-step systematic process of designing a newsletter:

- Planning
- Grids
- Nameplate design
- Formatting body copy
- Adding reader cues
- Integrating visuals
- Adding detail with graphic accents

Chapter 2 looks at the four steps that should be followed when planning your newsletter—

- 1. defining goals and limitations
- 2. collecting ideas
- 3. preparing rough sketches
- 4. translating and refining

-and ends by mentioning the balance between unity and contrast that is essential to good design. Consistency is vital, but this will lead to an overall impression of 'greyness' if no effort is made to introduce some element of contrast in the architecture of each page.

In chapters 3-8 the author deals in turn with what he terms the six building blocks of newsletter design. These are introduced in the order required for actual production, and it is thus no surprise that he starts the building process by discussing the use of grids, the 'foundation of your newsletter's design' and 'the basic framework upon which your newsletter is assembled'. He looks at he various uses to which different numbers of columns per page can be put and emphasises the additional importance of the correct amount of white space incorporated in the page layout. Whatever grid you eventually decide is best can be saved as a 'template' in the DTP software you use.

Chapter 4 moves on to the creation of a 'nameplate' and contains excellent advice on the choice of words for both title and subtitle, appropriate typefaces, placing, colour, bleeds and framing the title with rules. Parker also gives advice on the production options-drawing and font manipulation programs, paste-ups, image scanners and freelance graphic designers. The next chapter goes on to deal with the treatment of the 'smaller type'-the body copy. A detailed look at the right choice of typeface and spacing and the appropriate use of typestyles, hyphenation, etc., is followed by a section on setting up paragraph styles in your software for different kinds of blocks of text-bullets, subheads, quotes, etc. He looks at the various ways in which paragraphs may be formatted and reminds the reader of the importance of copyfitting. It ends with 'fine-tuning' the word spacing (to avoid rivers of white space) and a look at character substitution-M dashes for

hyphens, etc.

Body text en masse is both boring to look at and daunting to read. This can be remedied by creating 'reader cues' that serve the dual purpose of breaking up the monotony of masses of smalltype text and helping the reader to see at a glance the main points contained in an article and thus its general 'drift' and direction. They are also useful when the reader wants to have a second look at one or two sections of the whole piece. Such cues include headlines, subheads, jumplines, eyebrows, subtitles, pull-quotes, initial caps, bullets and numbers in lists, and indeed the whole front page. Advice is given on typefaces, placing, typestyles and alignment, most of which can be saved as part of your template file or 'stylesheet'.

The emphasis so far has been on text, but with Chapter 7 we are led on to the incorporation of 'visuals'-photos, graphs, scanned images, logos, etc., and this is taken a step further in Chapter 8 with the addition of graphic accents-borders, separators and dividers, backgrounds and symbols. Thus, having now looked at all six building blocks in Chapters 3 to 8, we are ready to move on to 'pulling it all together', the title of Chapter 9. Tiresome considerations such as article size and editing (or expanding) the copy to fit the space available are dis-

### **DTP Books**

cussed, and a list of typical pitfalls is given towards the end.

Chapter 10 "Translating Theory Into Practice" takes a close look at two sample newsletters, "Tips and Tricks" and "Kidscope". We are shown how each is drawn up in terms of the six building blocks of chapters 3-8, and how refinements have been added to the initial basic ideas. We are shown plenty of visual examples of the changes made so that the improvements can be taken in at a glance. This idea is carried over into Chapter 11 "The Newsletter Gallery" where the author uses his own ten favourite newsletters to demonstrate how the pursuit of his 'building blocks' technique can (and indeed does) lead to harmony, balance and interest. The choice of the ten newsletters is nicely varied and should give all readers lots of hints for their own particular projects.

The three appendices deal with the choices of hardware, software and high resolution output available to the reader. Unfortunately, the first of these (A) only considers the pros and cons of various Mac and PC systems but makes absolutely no reference to any other-Atari included (er, excluded!). This should not be a put-off for anyone reading this review, though, as the content of the book is not at all machinespecific. The ST, with its choice of DTP and graphics software, is well capable of producing the results outlined by the author and demonstrated in his examples. If you are only called upon to produce a four-page quarterly for the local darts team then the purchase of this volume might justifiably be regarded as a touch OTT, but for any of you who need to do more than that and who want ideas to liven up the presentation of their productions, I have no hesitation at all in recommending it. Excellent content, unfussy layout, easy legibility, plenty of reader cues (!), and a good development line running throughout: spot on!

Title:.... Newsletters from the Desktop Author: ...Roger C Parker Publisher:..... .Ventana Press Price: £21.95 Pages:.. 306 Dimensions:.....233 x 186 mm Year: 1990 Country: ..... .USA ISBN:.... ..0-940087-40-5

# **One Minute Designer**

'Over two hundred before-and-after tips and ideas for better-looking, more effective ads, brochures, newsletters, and training materials.....''

.....says the front cover. Yes, two hundred-odd bits of advice (plus the obligatory appendices, glossary and resource lists) spread over 288 pages, arranged in single-page items and organised into eight main categories, namely:

- 1. Planning
- 2. Page layout
- 3. Display type
- 4. Body copy
- 5. Visuals
- 6. Graphic accents
- 7. Colour
- 8. Project-specific hints

As you can see from this list, much of the material used in Parker's other DTP books is repeated here, but again the stress given to it is different, determined not only by the wider aim of the book but also by its format. It is in any case evident that any publication on DTP Design is going to include such considerations as typefaces, layout, body copy, visuals, etc., etc., but the way in which these are introduced and presented will vary with the particular direction and emphasis of the book's remit. This book's title makes its object clear enough - brief hints and tips on many of the problems that beset the DTP user - but it is by no means a hotch-potch of unconnected ideas.

The author has in fact made every attempt to draw together similar elements, often showing, on opposite pages, the contrasting results that can be obtained by using two different ways of dealing with the same problem. For example, on pages 20-21 in the Page Layout section he displays the widely differing effects produced by symmetrical and asymmetrical page elements — the first to give a more 'conservative' image and the second to project a 'dynamic' image. Sometimes he shows how a particular 'rule of thumb' can be used for effects which though by no means identical are in some way related — on pages 26-27 in "Display Type" he recommends first the use of larger display type in headings and subheads to grab the reader's attention and then the use of different type sizes on the same page "to create a hierarchy of importance".

by Roger C. Parker

The layout is good: each item, on its own page, has a brief written explanation in the upper half of the page and at least one visual example in the lower half. In addition, there are captions to the visuals in italic red in the outside column of the page. These serve to pinpoint the differences between the examples given and/or to elucidate the effect shown.

Chapter 8 gives advice on seven specific projects:

- Ads and flyers
- Books and documentation
- Brochures
- Business communications
- Newsletters
- Presentation visuals
- Résumés

This is typical of Parker's general approach. Theory is never allowed to swamp practicality or, put another way, he always makes sure that there are enough genuine worked examples of the kind of milieu his reader might be involved with. And again, he uses the before-and-after system, showing how the look of a page or headline, graph or image, can be tweaked into something very different, much more interesting and

"If readers apply just a few of the ideas in this unique book ...in the end, desktop publishing—and millions of readers—will be the winners"

(Quote on cover from "Communicative Briefings")

pleasing, by the use of some small attention to detail.

I have one or two criticisms of this volume. Firstly, the body text in his examples is often the peculiar 'pseudo-Latin' so beloved of the writers of such material. Sheer gobbledygook, of course, and one understands the reasons why it is used, but why are the words occasionally so un-Latin? Where on earth does he get 'zzril' from? And why are there words with a 'w' in them ('wisi', etc.)? Another sign of linguistic unawareness is seen on page 139, where, in a piece on the use of foreign accents, he uses the phrase 'mon chère', which is grammatical nonsense. In his other volumes Parker lays strict emphasis on the importance of proof-reading; surely he should pay even greater attention to this when using a language he doesn't speak himself (or at least doesn't speak very well)?

There is also the occasional error of layout — on page 38 he repeats the same visual example when it is obvious that two slightly different ones were intended, and the captions go similarly awry.

On the whole, though, it's a

very useful tome, eminently browsable. If you are new to the game, it would need to be used alongside another DTP guide that takes you through the complexities of Desktop Publishing step by step — either one of Marlow's or Parker's offerings reviewed in our last issue — but if you are just looking for some new ideas to play around with, a few tips to liven up your DTP productions, then this will fit the bill nicely. Another definite recommendation.

Title:	One Minute
	Designer
Author:	Roger C. Parker
Publisher:	QUE
	Corporation
Price:	£18.45
Pages:	
Dimensions:	230 x 186 mm
Year:	1993
Country:	USA
ISBN:	1-56529-216-2

# All This.....and More!

# Section One: Planning

Inventories Hierarchy of ideas Design on paper Frameworks Budgets

Section Two: Page Layout White space Column spacing Borders

### Section Three: Display Type

Contrasting typefaces Impact of white space Editing headlines Upper case v. Lower case Emphasis Shading Fine-tune letter spacing Subheads/sideheads Hanging indents Pull-quotes

### Section Four: Body copy

Templates Appropriate x-height Letter/word spacing Output resolution Emphasis Line spacing/leading Paragraph formats Initial caps Punctuation Hyphenation/justification Text wraps Lists/bullets/numbers Ligatures Spell-checks

# **Section Five: Visuals**

Size Silhouettes Borders Captions Charts/tables/graphs

#### Section Six: Graphic accents

Reverses and shades Bleeds Boxes and Rules

# Section Seven: Colour

Concentrated colour For unification For emphasis For 'coding' Screening

Section Eight

(See main review)



# Your very own computerised butler!

Mortimer

- Editor: view and edit texts and IMG pictures.
- HD-Ship: park your hard disk.
- Disk Functions: New folder, Rename, Copy, Delete files, and Format disks.
- Magnifier: integrated screen magnifier.
- Snapshot grabs all or part of the screen and stores it on disk as a picture file.
- Screen: built in screen saver and 50/60Hz frequency toggler.
- RAM disk: flexible RAM disk that expands to the size required.
- Programs: TOS programs can be run from within Mortimer.
- Calculator: convenient pocket calculator with lots of functions.
- Spooler: allows you to work with the computer while your printer is working.
- Mouse: dynamic mouse accelerator with lots of configuration options.
- Ascii: shows ASCII table of all characters.



- Memory: gives an overview of the current memory allocation.
  - Display: displays time and date.
  - Keyboard macros: you can assign any text(s), sentences and function keys to keys or key combinations. For instance, [Alternate]-[S] might produce "Dear Sir,".
- Virus guard: Mortimer will protect your disks from boot sector viruses, and will detect link viruses when they try and spread to your files.
- Mortimer is memory resident and available at all times from within all programs. When installed, Mortimer reserves just 64K of RAM - all Mortimer functions are linked to a sophisticated memory manager.
- Mortimer version 1 is compatible with all TOS versions up to 1.62. The MegaSTE, TT and Falcon version - Mortimer DeLuxe.

- Supplied with a very comprehensive 82page printed manual.





- View text files with bidirectional mouse scrolling, fast search, and screen or file print options.
- View picture files (sixteen different kinds) in colour or mono. Converts colour to mono or vice versa. View STe pictures on a regular ST, too!
- View (and extract) ARC and LZH files, even "Ih5"compressed LHarc files.
- Play digitized sounds through ST or STe hardware at any speed from 5KHz to 30KHz, even through DMA hardware!
- View SEQ and DLT animations, even if you don't have enough memory!

Replace the Desktop's Show File function with a far more powerful one! Chock-full of features, View II is one utility you won't want to do without.

- Works on ST, STE, and TT and with desktop replacements like NeoDesk 3! Falcon version due soon.
- Takes no memory when installed on a hard drive. When installed in RAM, it takes 48K or less!
- Includes a custom, high-speed RAM disk and a reset-proof clock setter!
- All viewer programs written in 100% assembly for high speed and small size.
- We couldn't find a program that wouldn't work with View II installed; and we tried a lot!
- Supplied with comprehensive printed manual.

So why settle for plain-vanilla text file display? Add some real muscle to your Desktop with **View II**!



At last December's Atari Show at the Birmingham Motorcycle Museum (what a good combination of interests) I spent an interesting time with Neal O'Nions of Compo. He was demonstrating MUSiCOM 2 on a Falcon. I was so impressed that my mind was finally made up to become one of the Falcon Few. Having got all worked up, I was told that MUSiCOM 2 wasn't actually ready yet and that I could have version one with a free upgrade to version two when it became available. My Christmas bundle included a Falcon with 64Mb hard drive, a couple of monitor adaptors, MUSiCOM, and a free upgrade to TOS 4.04.

After a long wait, MUSiCOM 2 has finally materialised. The wait is justified by the considerable enhancements made to the program, which has grown from just over 100Kb to well over 400Kb. The complete package still fits on one unprotected double sided disk and comes with an informative 37-page manual with plenty of pictures for those, like me, who find reading difficult when tackling new pieces of software.

For those of you who haven't come across the package, MUSi-COM 2 is a direct to hard disk recording program for the Falcon. The original MUSiCOM was a very simple recording program which provided simple record, playback, a few special effects and not much else. There was no editing facility or even the chance to view samples on screen. Had I not seen version two at the show, I would have been a little reluctant to part with my cash!

Whilst obviously created to do the same basic tasks of recording and playback, MUSiCOM 2 is in a quite different league. The user interface is very much in the German genre with most of the functions available from a colourful icon panel imaginatively called 'tools'. Once fully familiar with an icon interface, controlling the program is very easy. Right at the beginning, though, it can be a little baffling to work out what is

# MUSiCOM 2

Reviewed by Graham Curtis

going on. I suppose one could always have a quick look through the excellent manual!

# **MUSiCOM 2** in use

The toolbox really is the centrepiece of the program, and soon becomes the natural way to drive MUSICOM 2. The cutter is where most of the action is. This function provides a mimic of a simple stereo tape deck, with a few additions to keep us on our toes. Used in its basic form, cutter behaves like any normal tape machine. A row of icons along the bottom of the window act as the tape controls with familiar record, play and fast wind buttons. The eject and record icons bring up a file selector for loading and saving sample files. Each stereo channel has its own oscilloscope view which can be zoomed in and out for precision editing.

Block marking is done with the mouse and each end of the selection area can be fine tuned by clicking just outside the selection area. Blocks can be saved in the common .AVR format or in MUSICOM 2's new .MSF file. Strangely, blocks cannot be inserted into an existing sample. Instead MUSiCOM 2 operates a play list system. Rather than have multiple copies of blocks cluttering your hard drive, you construct a file (interactively of course) which contains all the sections of your masterpiece. At playback time, MUSiCOM 2 knows where to find all the pieces and just strings them all together.

While most of your time will be spent with the cutter, MUSiCOM 2 allows you to have as many of the tools on screen as you wish.

The parameters window allows the setting up of the sampling rate and resolution of the A/D converters. Like its competitors, MUSi-COM 2 cannot sample at standard CD or DAT frequencies. Compo

ST Applications - Issue 45 - Page 24



The pretend tape player/editor

can, however, supply an external hardware device which is plugged into the Falcon DSP port to provide these professional frequencies. Price is not mentioned in the manual.

With the sampling parameters set, it is simply a matter of connecting a stereo sound source into the Falcon's MIC socket. Because the input levels vary depending on their source, the sensitivity of the MIC input can be adjusted using the level tool. Not only does this provide slider adjustment for input and output levels, it also gives an animated sound level display so that you can adjust the levels for your particular input signal. Green 'LED's will turn red if the input or output is overranging.

For real techie types, the Spectrum Analyser tool provides a real time display of the frequency content of your signal. This can be a very useful tool for judging which sample rate to use, as it is pointless sampling at frequencies way above the content of your source signal. It will also allow you to see the effect of graphic equalisation on your signal.

To help you keep track of disk

space, the disk tools provide statistics on disk space and estimated recording time at the current sampling rate. If you are strapped for space you can delete that Kylie track you've been hanging on to....

The 'jingles' tool allows you to select a folder and play all or individually selected samples in that folder.

The effects tool allows you to apply some effects either to your existing samples, or to signals as they are being recorded. Delay (echo) and Graphic equalisation are familiar to most of us, but the harmonise and flange effects can provide some rather interesting results.

Harmonise allows you to add a pair of signals to your original that are simply the original signal shifted in pitch. The result sounds like your original artist is accompanied by a pair of friends singing in harmony.

Flange is a rather weird effect. To me it sounds like hearing the sample through a drainpipe! As with all the effects, the final result can be tuned by adjusting the mix between original and processed signal.

#### Musicom File Windows Effects Options Tools About Musicom... New Parameter Options... Marker \$ Effects... JPEG Viewer Delay Equalizer Open... CODEC ٩ Imagecopy 2 Clase Peak level... Sampling rate ♦ Word Count Spectrum... Harmonizer **Control Panel** Save Jingles... Flanger Save param. OPTIONS Cutter... **Outline Fonts** Save as ... Karaoke No Effect iiiiiii Help.,, Disk tools... 20

Perhaps MUSiCOM 2's cleverest (not necessarily the most useful) effect is Karaoke. Like it or loathe it, it seems that some people cannot get enough of it. The process relies on those tracks where the vocals are recorded on both left and right channels equally. MUSi-COM can then subtract one channel from the other, and the voice component, common to each channel, is obliterated leaving just the instruments. With this done you can strut your stuff and lay down your own version of your all-time favourites. On a slightly more serious note, this feature might have a use if you have an original signal which is affected by some spurious noise on both channels. You might be able to clean up that scratchy old Bay City Rollers single!

Quit

### Conclusion

MUSICOM 2 is not in the same league as Falcon Audio Plus, as reviewed by Piper in STA 43. It is however an extremely intuitive program which has now grown up into a useful audio tool for the enthusiast. If you haven't used sampling software before on your Falcon, you will spend the first few days in a state of amazement, marvelling at its audio capabilities. The user interface is extremely well polished and the package is completely stable on my Falcon. The editing facilities of the 'cutter' tool are very welcome, but the range of effects is little changed from version one. When you have children to amuse, a sample reverse facility is a must. Combined with pitch changes this can keep them amused all day! They will just have to make do with karaoke, I suppose.

### For:

- ✓ Lovely user interface
- ✓ Good but brief manual

# Against:

Menu and Icon interface not totally interchangeable

Fax.

Price:....

Manifest:

 New MSF file format requires conversion utility

Peak Level		INGLES CUTTER
Musicom 2.18 PROGRAM BY Armin Hierstetter & Dieter Klimow Digital Audio Interface By Hans Hoffmann COPVRIGHT @1992-94 BY COMPO SOFTWARE Buffer Size: 1024 KByte Digital Audio Interface Not Detected	Disk too Hard disk C C D C E F C J C K C L O M C Total: 19138 KByte Free: 5344 KByte Save 1000 KByte when	01s 0 6 0 H 0 I 0 N 0 0 0 P 00h:04m:08 00h:01m:09 recording
OK           Ø         Spectrum-Analyz           -12         -12           -18         -14           -18         -14           -18         -14           -18         -14           -18         -14           -18         -14           -18         -14           -18         -14           -18         -14           -18         -14           -18         -14           -18         -14           -18         -14           -18         -14           -19         -14           -10         -14           -15         -14           -16         -15           -17         -16           -18         -14           -19         -14           -15         -14           -16         -14           -17         -14           -18         -14           -19         -14           -15         -14           -15         -14           -16         -14           -17         -14           -18         -	Delete file	OK
-55     -111111     1000       100     1000       STARTI LEFT CLICK IN DISPLAY ENDI RIGHT HOUSE I       Display from     24 to       9833 H       Product:	→→ii       Options         SUTTON       □ Inverse         Iz       □ Inverse         Iz       □ Parameter         Record and Playback       →         MODE       Assistance         ● 16 Stereo       □ Monitor         ● 16 Stereo       □ Confirm         MODE       CHAINEL         ● 8 Mono       ● Left	r <u>General</u> save paramters ⊠ Automaticall; ⊠ Windows MARNINGS ⊠ Overwrite

Sampling & Clock source

RATE

0

0

0

Ō

8.2 @ 19.7

9.8 0 24.6

12.3 O 32.8 16.4 O 49.2

INTERNAL

EXTERNAL

CD

DAT

00

Falcon

DSP Input

A/D Converter

DIGITAL

O Coaxial O Optical

ST Applications - Issue 45 - Page 25

.04873 581

Musicom 1

manual

£79 - Upgrades

available from

one d/s disk; 37-page

Patching **ros** 2.06

The most important software for all computer users is the built-in operating system. Any possibility of improvement, even small details, should be considered if you want to get the best out of an ST. Thanks to the work of highly experienced German ST programmers (Markus Fritze et al.) some routines of TOS 2.06 can be improved by patching a few bytes in the code. This is described in detail in the following article by Paul Dion from "Dejlige, dejlige København"...

he second patch in the list is in my opinion the most important. It fixes some weaknesses in boot execution and reset. This patch has to be done in the Eproms. Other patches are equivalent to what can be done with existing AUTO utilities.

Patching directly in the EPROMs is especially advantageous for floppy-only users who wish to save disk space and reduce boot time. The problem is that it requires special hardware to erase and rewrite Eproms. See the Silicon Systems ad. in ST Applications no.'s 39, 40, 41. The German eprommer I have from MAXON is not cheaper than Silicon's. I bought it five years ago. With it, I have been able to try all possible TOS versions. From 1992, I have been using TOS 2.06 on an STE and later on an STFM too.

My own experience of installing a TOS2 card in the STFM is quite good. Soldering was not that difficult (see the article in ST Applications issue 31). However, I did meet with two unexpected problems. In my STFM the MMU (with a ram upgrade on top) and the 68000 (with the TOS card on top) are about 5 millimeters too close to each other. I had to make the 68000 socket higher by using two sockets above each other. It works OK, but my STFM looks like a burger held together with long

screws. Also, installing TOS 2.06 in the STFM revealed a weak DMA chip. It was an IMP 100110. IMP's are specially known to give problems. Fortunately it was socketed, so it was easy to replace it. The faulty situation appeared as read-write errors on every file larger than 40K. Maybe I could have solved the problem by giving the IMP DMA some more power supply instead of replacing it. When switching to TOS 1.4 things were apparently faultless.

# Back to the subject

The list of patches below includes only the patches that I have used over a long time without problems. Some patches refer to articles in the German ST-Computer magazine no.'s 1.90 and 10.90.

In the original German patch package (a folder called TOS-PATC2) there are various other things that I am not quite sure about. There is also a utility for loading TOS in RAM, but I could only get bombs out of it.

The first thing to do for newcomers is to have a look at their own TOS in an editor. Check the version date and see if it should be already patched. Mortimer may be used for this. To read the ROM, use Control-L in the RAM monitor. Then, enter adress \$E00000/ length \$40000 (\$FC0000/ length \$30000 with old TOS).

For some reason, Mortimer cannot save directly from ROM to disk. Save to the Mortimer ramdisk first. Then copy your TOS image file from ramdisk to floppy or hard disk.

The version date is easy to see in the HEX code at pos.24-27: for example \$11 14 19 91. The version no. itself is also visible in the HEXcode at pos.2-3. For example \$02 06, \$01 04, \$01 06, or \$01 62.

# Patch List

The first number given in each of the following patches is the address (decimal starting from pos. 0) in a German TOS 2.06 with version date 14.11.91. If you have another version, the patch adresses may be a little different. For instance in the Swedish TOS the fonts are +30 offset. Some tip is given for each patch in order to make it possible to find the right adresses in any TOS version.

171 (followed by \$820A43) Patch: Change \$02 to \$00 Result: default screen frequency changed from 50 to 60Hz.

450 (preceeded by \$ 0008307C) Change \$04 to \$01

(see next patch at 514)

514 (preceeded by \$BD1305A8) length= 11 bytes Change to \$42,B8,04,F6,3E,7C,3D,E8,42,38, 0A,02 Result: more stable reset.

TOS2.06 is known for some reset weakness. Some users have problems with reset-proof ramdisks. Other users experience occasional boot crashes (2 bombs while loading auto-programs or accessories). Not quite comfortable, although you usually get a normal boot with just a new reset. It might be possible to avoid that bomb risk in another way: set fastload OFF on the first active auto utility and the first accessory (\$00 or 06 in pos.25). Fastload means only about 0.2 second shorter boot time per MB ram.

To be 200% sure to get a clean boot each time, I use both the patch and fastload OFF on all my AUTO programs and ACCs. This keeps boot bombs completely away. I have no problems with my reset-proof ramdisk either (Mortimer).

Resetting is supposed to rescue you from bad situations. It should never be risky in itself.

2032 (preceeded by \$5C4F0CB90000) Change \$3E80 to \$0000 Result: the ROM CRC check is bypassed.

ST Applications - Issue 45 - Page 26

At the end of TOS 2.06, there are 4 bytes which are a checksum of the whole file. A patched TOS is 'punished' with two CRC error messages at each boot up. Bypassing this check makes a quicker boot and avoids those superflous CRC error messages.

2282 (preceeded by \$ 12 D8 6A F4) length=1 Change \$10 to \$30 Fixes some 'Boot device error'

### 2430, BOOT DELAY Preceeded by \$4E752E3C0000 Change \$3E80 to \$0000 or other value.

A given delay for hard disk booting is to be calculated as seconds x 200. The Atari value \$3E80 is 80 seconds. (Long enough to make some tea?)

With 00, the RAM test is bypassed. No boot delay. Boot is as with TOS 1.4 or older. No need to press a key to continue.

NB: on my STFM with TOS 2.06 installed on an AT-Bus TOScard there is still about nine seconds boot delay. (This is hardware coded?)

### 4750

length=15 Change \$5C,4F,4A,40,66,6A,3F,3C,00,07, 2F,39,00,00,0A to

\$DE,FC,00,0C,4A,40,66,68,3F,3C ,00,07,2F,38,0A

Result: better stack pointer operation when executing auto folder.

5224 (preceeded by \$47F900E0) length=2 Change \$1BC4 to \$1CA8

This patch is only necessary if you have an internal MEGAclock. It will be protected from unwanted system time changes. Its setting can only be changed with MEGASET.PRG.

8262 (followed by 6DEA7000) Change \$1770 to \$03E8 Result: when pressing Alt-Help: 5 sec. printer time-out instead of 30 sec.

21079 (preceded by \$526EFFFE0C6E00) length=1 Change \$02 to \$01 Result: number of floppy drives changed.

When booting, TOS waits up to 3 seconds for drive B to get ready.

This is a waste of time if you never use a drive B. Avoid it by using this patch. You are still able to use a drive B by running B\_ATTACH.PRG or by changing pos.1191 in RAM with a RAM editor such as Mortimer or TINYTOOL.ACC.

40912 (preceeded by \$38804E5E4E75) length=146. This is a VDI routine.

The patch I have tried gives a dramatic screen accelerator effect. But it makes nasty distortions with some GEM programs. Therefore I just name it, hoping that some clever programmer will make a better VDI patch some day.

49294 (and 2 other places).

This is not a patch, just some free space to write your guru's name. Search for 'love' and 'LOVE'. All TOS versions I have seen have the same graffiti embedded in the code.

96794 (preceeded by FFCA206EFFCA) Change to \$08 28 00 01 00 1F 67 2E

Prevents double scrolling in window scroll bars (same as ARROWFIX.PRG). This patch also involves patching at two other places: At 96899 (preceeded by 6EFFCA317C00), change one byte to \$00 And at 141460 (preceeded by \$7E84508F4E75) length 22 change to \$2C,08,49,F9,00,00,71,88,DC,94, 4E,B9,00,E1,7F,44,BC,94,64,F6,4 E,75

206254 (preceded by \$CCB200E15D2A) length 1032

This is the big Fuji logo displayed on screen at boot. Pure bitmap, 96x86 pixels. With a paint program (PPM2) I have made a more informative picture containing the text 'Emergency: hold Control to skip boot'.

The following patches may also be used in older versions of TOS

Keyboard layout (standard 384 bytes KBD file)

easy to find: search after 'qwerty' and move 16 bytes back. (pos.207798 in my 2.06) Graphic Printer commands. The original screen dump is only for 9pins printers.

With an NEC or other Epson compatible 24-pin or Inkjet printer, replace:

\$1B4C,1B59,1B3301,1B3301 with

\$1B4C,1B4C,1B3318,1B3300 Result: correct screen dumps on Epson printers when pressing alt.help. Scale: 60x60 or 80x60 dpi depending on the control panel setting (960 or 1280). It is not possible to patch better graphic commands like 1B 2A 26. The graphic commands are located at pos.208275 in the German 2.06. In other versions, search for \$1B4CFF.

# FILLS

There are 3 groups. Normally, only the last one has editing interest. To find the first group, including 16 fills @ 16 bytes, search \$FFFF80808080. The third group including 6 fills @ 32 bytes is 422 bytes from there.

### ICONS

The dialog texts are seen in two areas: TOS dialogs and GEM dialogs. The 3 alert icons (!,?,Stop) are located at 225916 (3x128 bytes) just after the last TOS dialog text.

GEM dialog texts follows about 3000 bytes further. The

HEX	DEC						-							F			
ł	8		Û	Φ	٥	\$		7	2	1	0	ŧ	5	F	C R	1	N
1	16	0	1	2	3	ч	5	5	7	8	9	a a	ES ES		E	Li x	17, %
2	32		!	п	#	\$	% %	&	1	(	)	*	+	,	-		1
3	48	0	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	1	;	<	=	>	?
4	64	0	A	B B	C	D D	E	F	6	H	I	J	к	L	M	N	0
5	80	p	Q Q	R	s	T	U	V	W	x	Y	z	E	1	1	٨	
6	96		а	b	C	d	e	f	g	h	i	J	k	1	m	n	0
7	112	p	q	г	s	t	u	v	м	x	y	z	{	:	}	~	۵
8	128	Ç	U	é	â	ä	à	å	Ç	ê	ë	è	ï	î	ì	Ä	Å
9	144	ÉÉ	æ	Æ	ô	ö	ò	û	ù	ÿ	ö	U	¢	£	ø ¥	β	f
A	160	á	 í	ó	4 ir 1	IJ≣ <b>(C</b>	7.10	Ē	₀ Q	٤	1		¥	石	+	*	*
B	176	ã	õ	Ø	,8'	۲ رو	12 (F	Â	A Ã		Emo:			0 q	© ©	*	₹ BRED
C	192	a. ij	. () . ]	. 🔂 . א	. C. 1	. D . 7	. 🗐 - T	. []. n	. [] . 1	. 🛄 . ז	. 🛛 . n	. J. U	- []-	.Ŋ.	- [] -	- 🔛 - n	. [] L
D	208	<b>D</b> .	.[].	• 🔒 •	.g.	. [] . 7	. [] . ר	.Q.	. [] . n	· 🛛 - 1	.0. 1	-2	1	W.	69 (Q	•	00
E	224	x	200	C C	π	S	σ	ц	T	ЮчКВН	0		Cuttor of	9	•	E	Ů
F	240	£ ≣	±	2≥	23 ≤	0 1	5	÷	n	0	6	2	<b>3</b> √	9	2	3	rr -

# NEW SCREEN FONT

Each changed character is shown on top of the original.  $\mathcal{A}$ ,  $\emptyset$  and  $\hat{A}$  are for use in Denmark.

# TOS Patches

desktop icons begin two positions after the last GEM dialog text. The first 128 bytes are the rainbow icon from the copyright box. The next 256 bytes seem to be some unused icon. The next 256 bytes are Icon no.0 (drive) starting at 237550 in the German TOS. There are 12 icons in TOS 2.06, each consisting of a 128byte mask followed by a 128byte positive icon.

Tip: One can make an invisible icon by zeroing all 256 bytes. This makes it possible to write small 12-character messages on the desktop. I used to have a list of function keys on my desktop made up of a line of eight invisible printer icons.

# Default desktop

From TOS 1.04, the default desktop is right at the end of the TOS. It is possible to make changes to the default desktop in order to make it similar to your favourite NEWDESK.INF, but in spite of there being plenty of space you must not make it longer than the original code (about 700 bytes). Be very careful not to make anything that GEM is not used to. GEM will just refuse to boot if there is a fault in the default desktop.

The number of #W lines can be reduced from 8 to 1 to make room for other things. You will still be able to open 7 windows, but they are going to be minimum sized. Don't try to shorten the #d line. It must contain 45 spaces. There is no #K line in the default NEWDESK.

The default key commands are to be edited at another place (221866 in the German version, about 1300 bytes before the beginning of TOS dialogs). Just write the key letters directly. For example: OSHDMBCWAXF NTKEU JZYV IRGPL

The size of TOS2.06 is about 248K. In the 8K free space at the end of the ROM your own editing comments can be written, for instance your own list of patches. If I was a programmer, I would use this precious 8K of ROM to store code for use in some resident utility.

### The three system fonts

It is easiest to take the fonts without header (1152, 2048, 4096 bytes respectively). Font names '6x6 system font' '8x8 system font' are written in the TOS as part of a 602 byte long GDOS header. But do not touch

### that header.

An easy way to find the fonts is to search after those font names. The first bitmap byte of the font is exactly 37 lines under e in 'system' (one line being 16 bytes). With the 8x16 font it is different. The text '8x16 system font' is oddly located 4 bytes AFTER the 8x16 font. The beginning of the 8x16 font is just 2048 bytes after the beginning of the 8x8 font.

### Font editing tips

Edit a \$04 in the last byte to mark the end of font. If you put \$20 instead of \$00 in the 3104th byte of the 8x16 font, you get a slightly visible space character. A good thing for nosey users who wish to know exactly what their software is doing on screen.

When editing in PRG/RSC/ INF files, it is also useful to have a visible \$00. This is achieved for instance by putting a left parenthesis \$28 in the first byte of the font and at 4 other places at exactly 768 bytes intervals. The bitmap pattern made by a given byte is its binary value. \$28 is 00101000.

To illustrate how data is organised in the font, imagine the 256 character pictures placed side by side on one long line. This makes 256x8x16 pixels, which in turn is 4096 bytes (2048 in colour). Any byte may have any value. The 16 bytes belonging to one character are at 256 bytes' distance from each other.

Personally, I like the standard Atari font because of its excellent readability (better than the Mac font). But I have made small modifications to some characters, for instance making B and 8, or D and 0, more different from each other.

The Hebrew characters in my font are replaced by enhanced A-Z. Other characters are redesigned in order to use them as printer controls which are translated into escape sequences in my printer driver. Then I can do word processing with an ASCII editor. I like simple logic.

Most font editors are complicated, being concerned with GDOS and printer fonts. The only simple editor for standard system fonts I know is Harlekin's. In Harlekin version 1, the font editor is a separate program named CONFIG.PRG/RSC. It makes fonts without headers ready to patch in TOS. Fontkit 3.11 can be used instead if you know that it requires font names



beginning with A1, and that you have to remove the font name at the end of the fonts.

## **BIOS Parameter Block**

The floppy disk formatting parameters are located just before '6x6 system font'. They are used by most formatting programs, not only TOS itself. The parameters appear in the TOS code in the same way as in any bootsector (pos.11-27).

In TOS 2.06 there are 6 sets of parameters (6x19 bytes). The third one is for single-sided DD floppies. The 4th is for doublesided DD. The fifth is for 1.44MB floppies. In my TOS, only the directory length for 1.44MBs is changed from ? to p in order to make it equal to the directory length of DD floppies. 112 entries (p) is more than enough.

I have also tried to change the number of FAT sectors from 5 to 3 but I went back to 5 for compatibility reasons. I have experienced that TOS 2.06 (like older ones) can be fooled under some circumstances when you swap floppies formatted in different ways. If you want to live in peace with your TOS, it is recommended to make sure that all floppies have the same FAT and root directory lengths. Desktop or file selector windows full of garbage is an example of what can happen. It should not be possible when using unique serial numbers, but how do you check that?

### **General Remarks**

I do all my editing in the Mortimer Deluxe editor. It has the drawback that unusual characters have to be entered by their decimal value, but it has the big advantage to be able to load two copies of TOS for easy comparison with the original code when you are in doubt about what you have done. Also, you can make keypress macros to make patching quick and safe. For instance a macro moving 16 lines up/down for navigating through icons, fonts etc.

The big problem when editing TOS 2.06 is that (as far as I know) there is no other way to test than the lengthy process of blowing the eproms and fitting them in the computer.

There are some old versions of TOS which can be booted from disk and tested before blowing, e.g. the BETA TOS 1.4 from 1988 and the KAOS TOS 1.4 from 1991. If you have one of those, use them to get some practice in patching fonts, keyboard, default desktop and other easy-to-find things.

Accessing the eproms is easier in the STE than in the ST. They are in two 32-pin sockets underneath the floppy drive. New STEs used to have two 28pin original ROMs in the 32-pin sockets. A little easy soldering is then needed if you want to replace them with standard 32pin eproms: the 2 resistors W102 and W104 have to be turned from 2-3 to 2-1. Unfortunately, some STE's have surface mounted eproms. Make sure you have socketed ROMs before thinking about TOS editing.

That is about all I have to say about TOS 2.06. Now I hope to read about new patches from other people some day. There are still a couple of things that I can't find in the code:

For instance, changing the default steprate from 6ms to 3ms. And preventing TOS 2.06 from saving NEWDESK.INF without notice when an installed file is moved or temporarily renamed.



# Mark Butler

Part Four: Wild Card, Case Not Dependent and Whole Array Machine Code String Search Routines

The story so far: In Beyond GFA parts 1 and 2 I introduced you to combining GFA BASIC and GFA Assembler into a powerful development tool. We also covered quite a bit of theory including most of the 68000 Address modes that are so essential to Assembler programming. Then in part 3 we produced our own version of INSTR that worked just a little better than the in built version. Now in part 4 we're going to expand on that and add Wild card Searches, Case Not Dependent and even Whole Array searches.

I hope that all those users who have never attempted Assembler are still with me. If you aren't then don't be embarrassed to drop me a line and I'll be happy to go over what is causing you such problems. All those who up to now skipped over these articles having 'known it all already' may consider giving it a try this month as we move on to enhancing our INSTR command to create a new Super INSTR.

If searching strings isn't exactly interesting to you then the methods employed by the routines may be. Feel free to modify them for your own use. A small mention would be appreciated somewhere in a READ\_ME file should you use them in your own distributed programs.

### Wild Card Searching

Before we examine how we have implemented these new features it may be an idea to actually explain what they allow us to do. Users familiar with the operation of the GEM file selector may already have met the standard '?' and '\*' wild card characters. Our own wild card search operates in a similar way to the '?' character. This character placed in the search\$ will allow the acceptance of any character in its position.

If we have a main\$="mark marc muck" then a search\$ of "mark" would only find "mark" in the main\$. A search\$ of "mar?" would accept any character at the '?' position and would thus find "mark" and "marc". And finally a search\$ of "m??k" would accept any character at both '?' characters finding "mark" and "muck".

To give our routine more flexibility the wild card character is user definable, just in case we need to use '?' in our data.

#### **Case Not Dependent Searching**

The case of a letter, i.e. 'A' or 'a', can completely throw a search routine. Most programs with a search function give us the option to ignore the case. Now you will be able to offer this option as well. If we have a main\$ of "mark Mark and MARK" then a search\$ of "mark" will only find "mark". But with Case Not Dependent it will also find "Mark" and "MARK". If anything this is far more useful than the wild card search.

Without further ado, here is the code. Note that we have removed a few spaces to allow the code to fit into one column. When you type the code in just leave a single space between labels instructions and comments and the assembler will tidy it up for you, so don't bother counting spaces!

#### INSTR + Wild Card + Case Not Dependent Assembler Code

1	; INSTR Pl	us Wild ca	rd Plus Case No	t Dependent Search
	; Note Reg	isters use	d, a0, a1, a2, d0,	dl,d2,d3,d4 - Reminder
	; Store va	lues of us	ed regs for op	system, d0 used by us.
		movem.1	dl-d4/a0-a2,-(s	p)
	; Get valu	es from St	ack and work ou	t VARPTR and LEN values
	; Note hav	e moved st	ack down 7*4 by	tes to accommodate movem.1
		movea.1	32(sp),a2	; Get ARRPTR main\$
		movea.1	(a2),a0	; Get VARPTR main\$
		clr.1	d0	; Clear out long word
		move.w	4 (a2), d0	; Get LEN mains
		movea.1	36(sp),a2	; Get ARRPTR search\$
		movea.1	(a2),a1	dl cloared ag well
		clr.1		; di cleared as well
		move.w	4 (a2), a1	; Get LEN Search Start Position
		move.1	40 (sp), d2	, Wild card ChartCND Bit
	. Cot up at	move.1	r with apecial	les relative command
	,set up st	los	data (nc) .a?	: Note reused a2
		move 1	a0. (a2)	: Store VARPTR main\$
	. Now chec	k valid in	nut, Return 0 i	f not.
	, now onee	cmpi.w	#0.d2	; Set to zero ?
		beg	d2 is zero	; Yes, So skip next sum
		subi.w	#1,d2	; d2=d2-1 or DEC d2
	d2 is zero	:		
		adda.1	d2, a0	; Inc main\$ start address
		sub.w	d2, d0	; Dec length of main\$
	; Check se	earch\$ not	bigger than mai	n\$
		cmp.w	d1, d0	; D0 smaller than dl ?
	; cmp does	sum d0-d1	and sets variou	is flags, These flags are
	then used	l in a Bran	ch, There are m	many Branch possibilities.
	Contraction of the	bmi	failed	; Branch if minus, d0 <d1< td=""></d1<>
		sub.w	d1,d0	; subtract length of search\$
		addi.w	#2,d0	; Put 2 back
	;store val	lues in sto	re, Register va	alues can now be changed
	and the second	move.1	a0,4(a2)	; Posn of main\$
		move.w	d0,8(a2)	; Length main\$
		move.1	al,10(a2)	; Posn search\$
		move.w	d1,14(a2)	; Length search\$
	pre char 1	L:	; Jump back	point
		move.b	(al)+,d2	; Get 1st Search char
		cmp.b	d4, d2	; Wild card ?
		beg	char 1	; Yes - Skip Case Test
		btst	#8,d4	; Case Not Dependent ?
		beg	char 1	; No - Case Is Dependent
		bclr	#5, d2	; Set to Upper Case
	char 1:		; Find first	t character loop
	-	subi.w	#1,d0	; Reduce main\$ length
		beq	failed	; Zero, Failed
		move.b	(a0)+,d3	; Get main\$ char
		btst	#8, d4	; Case Not Dependent ?
		beq	cd 1	; No, Case Is Dependent
		bclr	#5,d3	; Set to Upper Case
	cd 1:			And the second second second second
		cmp.b	d3, d2	; Compare chars
		beq	match 1	; Found match, Look for rest
		cmp.b	d2, d4	; Search\$ 1st char=Wild card?
		bne	char 1	; No so keep looking
	; Yes is N	Wild Card,	Drop down to ma	atch_1
	match 1:			
	;Got here	match four	nd, Look for mat	tch rest of search\$
	;Remember	where we a	are in main\$ fin	rst
		move.1	-0 4/-21	
	A CONTRACTOR		a0,4(a2)	; Remember Position
	roat char	move.w	d0,8(a2)	; Remember Position ; Remember Characters left
	rest_char	move.w s:	d0, 4 (a2) d0, 8 (a2) ; Search rea	; Remember Position ; Remember Characters left st of characters loop
	rest_char.	move.w s: subi.w	d0,4(a2) d0,8(a2) ; Search res #1,d1	<pre>; Remember Position ; Remember Characters left st of characters loop ; Decrease length of search\$</pre>
	Test_chai	move.w s: subi.w beq	<pre>a0,4(a2) d0,8(a2) ; Search res #1,d1 success (-1)+ d2</pre>	<pre>/ Remember Position / Remember Characters left st of characters loop / Decrease length of search\$ / Found it ! . Cet not coarch\$ char</pre>
	Test_char	move.w s: subi.w beq move.b	<pre>a0,4(a2) d0,8(a2) ; Search res #1,dl success (a1)+,d2 (a0)+,d2</pre>	<pre>/ Remember Position / Remember Characters left st of characters loop / Decrease length of search\$ / Found it ! / Get next search\$ char / Cot next search\$ char</pre>
	Test_char	move.w s: subi.w beq move.b move.b	<pre>a0,4(a2)</pre>	<pre>; Remember Position ; Remember Characters left st of characters loop ; Decrease length of search\$ ; Found it ! ; Get next search\$ char ; Get next main\$ char ; Get next main\$ char</pre>
	lest_chai	move.w s: subi.w beq move.b move.b cmp.b	d0,8(a2) ; Search re: #1,d1 success (a1)+,d2 (a0)+,d3 d4,d2	<pre>/ Remember Position / Remember Characters left st of characters loop / Decrease length of search\$ / Found it ! / Get next search\$ char / Get next main\$ char / Wild Card ? / Yes en chira char</pre>
	lest_char	move.w s: subi.w beq move.b move.b cmp.b beq	<pre>a0, a(2) d0, 8(a2) ; Search re: #1,d1 success (a1)+,d2 (a0)+,d3 d4,d2 rest_chars #0 d4</pre>	<pre>/ Remember Position / Remember Characters left st of characters loop / Decrease length of search\$ / Found it ! / Get next search\$ char / Get next main\$ char / Wild Card ? / Yes so skip check / Gen hat Decreiter ?</pre>
	Test_char	move.w s: subi.w beq move.b move.b cmp.b beq btst	<pre>a0, 4(2)</pre>	<pre>/ Remember Position / Remember Characters left st of characters loop / Decrease length of search\$ / Found it ! / Get next search\$ char / Get next main\$ char / Wild Card ? / Yes so skip check / Case Not Dependent ? / Non Core in Promotion</pre>
	Test_cnar	move.w s: subi.w beq move.b cmp.b beq btst beq	<pre>a0, 4(22) d0, 8(a2) ; Search res #1, d1 success (a1) +, d2 (a0) +, d3 d4, d2 rest_chars #8, d4 cd 2 """ = 0</pre>	<pre>/ Remember Position / Remember Characters left st of characters loop / Decrease length of search\$ / Found it ! / Get next search\$ char / Get next main\$ char / Wild Card ? / Yes so skip check / Case Not Dependent ? / No - Case Is Dependent / Web / Uner Comment / No - Case Is Dependent</pre>
	Test_cnar	move.w s: subi.w beq move.b cmp.b beq btst beq bclr	a0,4 (a2) ; Search re: #1,dl success (a1)+,d2 (a0)+,d3 d4,d2 rest_chars #8,d4 cd_2 #5,d2	<pre>/ Remember Position / Remember Characters left st of characters loop / Decrease length of search<sup>\$</sup> / Found it ! / Get next search<sup>\$</sup> char / Get next search<sup>\$</sup> char / Wild Card ? / Yes so skip check / Case Not Dependent ? / No - Case Is Dependent / Make Upper Case</pre>
		move.w s: subi.w beq move.b move.b cmp.b beq btst beq bclr bclr	a0,4 (a2) , Search re: #1,d1 success (a1)+,d2 (a0)+,d3 d4,d2 rest_chars #8,d4 cd_2 #5,d3	<pre>; Remember Position ; Remember Characters left st of characters loop ; Decrease length of search\$ ; Found it ! ; Get next search\$ char ; Get next main\$ char ; Wild Card ? ; Yes so skip check ; Case Not Dependent ? ; No - Case Is Dependent ; Make Upper Case ; Also Make Upper Case</pre>
	cd_2:	move.w s: subi.w beq move.b cmp.b beq btst beq bclr	a0,4 (a2) ; Search re: #1,d1 success (a1)+,d2 (a0)+,d3 d4,d2 rest_chars #8,d4 cd_2 #5,d2 #5,d3 d2,d2	<pre>/ Remember Position / Remember Characters left st of characters loop / Decrease length of search\$ / Found it ! / Get next search\$ char / Get next main\$ char / Wild Card ? / Yes so skip check / Case Not Dependent ? / No - Case Is Dependent / Make Upper Case / Also Make Upper Case / accenter other / Case / Case</pre>
	cd_2:	move.w s: subi.w beq move.b move.b cmp.b beq btst beq bclr bclr cmp.b	a0,4 (a2) ; Search re: #1,d1 success (a1)+,d2 (a0)+,d3 d4,d2 rest_chars #8,d4 cd_2 #5,d2 #5,d3 d2,d3 rest_brest	<pre>/ Remember Position / Remember Characters left st of characters loop / Decrease length of search\$ / Found it ! / Get next search\$ char / Get next search\$ char / Wild Card ? / Yes so skip check / Case Not Dependent ? / No - Case Is Dependent / Make Upper Case / Also Make Upper Case / compare chars / OK so far</pre>
	cd_2:	move.w s: subi.w beq move.b ccmp.b beq btst beq bclr bclr ccmp.b beq	a0,4 (a2) ; Search re: #1,d1 success (a1)+,d2 (a)+,d3 d4,d2 rest_chars #8,d4 cd 2 #5,d3 d2,d3 rest_chars Save rest	<pre>/ Remember Position / Remember Characters left st of characters loop / Decrease length of search\$ / Found it ! / Get next search\$ char / Get next main\$ char / Wild Card ? / Yes so skip check / Case Not Dependent ? / No - Case Is Dependent / Make Upper Case / Also Make Upper Case / compare chars / OK so far heak to other is search</pre>
	<pre>cd_2: ; Got her</pre>	move.w s: subi.w beq move.b cmp.b beq bclr bclr bclr cmp.b beq e - Failed	a0,4 (a2) ; Search re: #1,d1 success (a1)+,d2 (a0)+,d3 d4,d2 rest_chars #8,d4 cd_2 #5,d2 #5,d3 d2,d3 rest_chars , Set up and go	<pre>/ Remember Position / Remember Characters left st of characters loop / Decrease length of search\$ / Found it ! / Get next search\$ char / Get next main\$ char / Wild Card ? / Yes so skip check / Case Not Dependent ? / No - Case Is Dependent / Aake Upper Case / Also Make Upper Case / compare chars / Ok so far back to char 1: search / Bentore last search in state / Case is provide the search /pre>
	<pre>cd_2: ; Got her</pre>	move.w s: subi.w beq move.b comp.b beq btst beq bclr bclr comp.b beq e - Failed movea.1	a0,4 (a2) ; Search re: #1,dl success (a1)+,d2 (a0)+,d3 d4,d2 rest_chars #8,d4 cd_2 #5,d2 #5,d3 d2,d3 rest_chars, Set up and go 4(a2),a0	<pre>/ Remember Position / Remember Characters left st of characters loop / Decrease length of search\$ / Found it ! / Get next search\$ char / Get next search\$ char / Wild Card ? / Yes so skip check / Case Not Dependent ? / No - Case Is Dependent / Make Upper Case / Also Make Upper Case / Compare chars / OK so far back to char_l: search / Restore length of main\$ / Restore length of main\$</pre>
	cd_2: ; Got her	move.w s: subi.w beq move.b cmp.b bet bet bet belr cmp.b bet belr cmp.b bed belr cmp.b bed belr cmp.b bed bed belr	a0,4 (a2) ; Search re; #1,d1 success (a1)+,d2 (a0)+,d3 d4,d2 rest_chars #8,d4 cd_2 #5,d2 #5,d2 #5,d2 d2,d3 rest_chars , Set up and go 4 (a2),a0 8 (a2),d2 	<pre>/ Remember Position / Remember Characters left st of characters loop / Decrease length of search\$ / Found it ! / Get next search\$ char / Get next main\$ char / Wild Card ? / Yes so skip check / Case Not Dependent ? / No - Case Is Dependent / Nake Upper Case / Also Make Upper Case / compare chars / OK so far back to char 1: search / Restore length of main\$ / Restore length of main\$</pre>
	cd_2: ; Got her	move.w s: subi.w beq move.b cmp.b beq bclr bclr bclr cmp.b beq e - Failed movea.l	a0,4 (a2) ; Search re: #1,d1 success (a1)+,d2 (a0)+,d3 d4,d2 rest_chars #8,d4 cd_2 #5,d2 #5,d3 d2,d3 rest_chars , Set up and go 4 (a2),a0 8 (a2),a0 10 (a2),a1 14 (a2)	<pre>/ Remember Position / Remember Characters left st of characters loop / Decrease length of search<sup>\$</sup> / Found it ! / Get next search<sup>\$</sup> char / Get next search<sup>\$</sup> char / Wild Card ? / Yes so skip check / Case Not Dependent ? / No - Case Is Dependent / Make Upper Case / compare chars / Okso far back to char_l: search / Restore length of main<sup>\$</sup> / Position of search<sup>\$</sup> </pre>
	cd_2: ; Got her	<pre>move.w s: subi.w beq move.b cmp.b beq btst bclr cmp.b beq e - Failed movea.l move.w bc-r </pre>	a0,4 (a2) , Search re; #1,d1 success (a1)+,d2 (a0)+,d3 d4,d2 rest_chars #8,d4 cd 2 #5,d3 d2,d3 rest_chars , Set up and go 4 (a2),a0 8 (a2),a1 14 (a2),d1 rest_'land	<pre>/ Remember Position / Remember Characters left st of characters loop / Decrease length of search\$ / Found it ! / Get next search\$ char / Get next main\$ char / Wild Card ? / Yes so skip check / Case Not Dependent ? / No - Case Is Dependent / Make Upper Case / Also Make Upper Case / Loompare chars / OK so far / Restore last posn in main\$ / Restore last posn in main\$ / Restore length of main\$ / Position of search\$ / Longth loop for left character / Compet loop for loop for left character / Compet loop for /pre>
	<pre>cd_2: ; Got her foil-de</pre>	move.w s: subi.w beq move.b cmp.b bet bet bet bet bet cmp.b bet bet bet move.a move.a move.a move.a move.w move.a	a0,4 (a2) ; Search re; #1,d1 success (a1)+,d2 (a0)+,d3 d4,d2 rest_chars #8,d4 cd 2 #5,d2 #5,d2 #5,d2 #5,d2 d2,d3 rest_chars , Set up and go 4 (a2),a0 8 (a2),d1 pre char 1 pre cha	<pre>/ Remember Position / Remember Characters left st of characters loop / Decrease length of search\$ / Found it ! / Get next search\$ char / Get next search\$ char / Wild Card ? / Yes so skip check / Case Not Dependent ? / No - Case Is Dependent / Make Upper Case / Also Make Upper Case / Compare chars / OK so far back to char_l: search / Restore last posn in main\$ / Restore last posn in main\$ / Restore last posn in main\$ / Position of search\$ / Length of search\$ / Go back, look for lst char turn</pre>
	<pre>cd_2: ; Got her failed:</pre>	move.w s: subi.w beq move.b cmp.b beq bclr bclr bclr cmp.b beq e - Failed movea.l move.w movea.l move.w bra	a0,4(a2) ; Search re: #1,d1 success (a1)+,d2 (a0)+,d3 d4,d2 rest_chars #8,d4 cd_2 #5,d2 #5,d3 d2,d3 rest_chars , Set up and go 4(a2),a0 10(a2),a1 14(a2),d1 pre_char1 ; Failed Re	<pre>/ Remember Position / Remember Characters left st of characters loop / Decrease length of search\$ / Found it ! / Get next search\$ char / Get next main\$ char / Wild Card ? / Yes so skip check / Case Not Dependent ? / No - Case Is Dependent / Make Upper Case / compare chars / Compare chars / Set of ar back to char_l: search / Restore length of main\$ / Position of search\$ / Longh of search\$ / Go back, look for lst char turn / Set d0 fo 0 failed value</pre>
	<pre>cd_2: ; Got her failed:</pre>	move.w s: subi.w beq move.b cmp.b beq bclr bclr cmp.b beq e - Failed movea.l move.w bra clr.l	a0,4 (a2) , Search re; #1,d1 success (a1)+,d2 (a0)+,d3 d4,d2 rest_chars #8,d4 cd,2 #5,d3 d2,d3 rest_chars , Set up and go 4(a2),a0 8(a2),a0 8(a2),a0 8(a2),a1 14(a2),a1 rest_chars , Failed Re d0 (m)+ d3-d4/20	<pre>/ Remember Position / Remember Characters left st of characters loop / Decrease length of search\$ / Found it ! / Get next search\$ char / Get next main\$ char / Wild Card ? / Yes so skip check / Case Not Dependent ? / No - Case Is Dependent / Make Upper Case / Also Make Upper Case / Los nake Upper Case / Compare chars / OK so far / Restore last posn in main\$ / Restore last posn in main\$ / Restore length of main\$ / Restore length of main\$ / Go back, look for lst char turn / Set d0 to 0 failed value -a2 : Restore search press / Compare chars</pre>
	<pre>cd_2: ; Got her failed:</pre>	move.w s: subi.w beq move.b cmp.b beq bclr bclr cmp.b beq e - Failed movea.l move.w bra clr.l move.w	a0,4 (a2) ; Search re; #1,d1 success (a1)+,d2 (a0)+,d3 d4,d2 rest_chars #8,d4 cd 2 #5,d2 #5,d2 #5,d2 d2,d3 rest_chars , Set up and go 4(a2),a0 8(a2),d0 10(a2),a1 pre_char_1 , Failed Re d0 (sp)+,d1-d4/a0	<pre>/ Remember Position / Remember Characters left st of characters loop / Decrease length of search\$ / Found it ! / Get next search\$ char / Get next search\$ char / Wild Card ? / Yes so skip check / Case Not Dependent ? / No - Case Is Dependent / Make Upper Case / Also Make Upper Case / Compare chars / OK so far back to char 1: search / Restore least posn in main\$ / Restore least posn in main\$ / Restore least posn in main\$ / Desition of search\$ / Length of search\$ / Go back, look for lst char turn / Set 40 to 0 failed value -a2 / Restore system regs</pre>
	<pre>cd_2: ; Got her failed:</pre>	move.w s: subi.w beq move.b cmp.b beq btst bclr cmp.b beq e - Pailed movea.1 move.w bra clr.l move.w bra	a0,4(a2) ; Search re: #1,d1 success (a1)+,d2 (a0)+,d3 d4,d2 rest_chars #8,d4 cd_2 #5,d2 #5,d2 #5,d3 d2,d3 rest_chars , Set up and go 4(a2),a0 10(a2),a1 14(a2),d1 pre_char1 ; Failed Re d0 (sp)+,d1-d4/a0 ; Ret	<pre>/ Remember Position / Remember Characters left st of characters loop / Decrease length of search\$ / Found it ! / Get next search\$ char / Get next search\$ char / Get next search\$ char / Wild Card ? / Yes so skip check / Case Not Dependent ? / No - Case Is Dependent / Nake Upper Case / Also Make Upper Case / compare chars / Compare chars / Compare chars / Restore length of main\$ / Restore length of main\$ / Restore length of main\$ / Boition of search\$ / Length of search\$ / Go back, look for 1st char turn / Set d0 to 0 failed value -a2 / Restore system regs unt to BASIC</pre>
	<pre>cd_2: ; Got her failed: success: . Got her</pre>	move.w s: subi.w beq move.b cmp.b beq bclr bclr cmp.b beq e - Failed movea.1 move.w bra clr.l move.w bra clr.l movem.l rts	a0,4 (a2) ; Search re; #1,d1 success (a1)+,d2 (a0)+,d3 d4,d2 rest_chars #8,d4 cd 2 #5,d2 #5,d2 #5,d2 #5,d2 d2,d3 rest_chars set up and go 4(a2),a0 8(a2),d0 10(a2),a1 14(a2),d1 pre_char_1 ; Failed Re d0 (sp)+,d1-d4/a0 ; Ret	<pre>/ Remember Position</pre>
	<pre>cd_2: ; Got her failed: success: ; Got her</pre>	move.w s: subi.w beq move.b cmp.b beq bclr bclr cmp.b beq e - Failed movea.l movea.l movea.l move.w bra clr.l movem.l rts rts rts rts rts rts rts rts	a0,4 (a2) ; Search re: #1,d1 success (a1)+,d2 (a0)+,d3 d4,d2 rest_chars #8,d4 cd_2 #5,d2 #5,d2 #5,d2 #5,d2 d2,d3 rest_chars , Set up and go 4 (a2),a0 10 (a2),a1 14 (a2),d1 pre_char_1 ; Failed Re d0 (sp)+,d1-d4/a0 ; Ret	<pre>/ Remember Position / Remember Characters left st of characters loop / Decrease length of search\$ / Found it ! / Get next search\$ char / Get next search\$ char / Wild Card ? / Yes so skip check / Case Not Dependent ? / No - Case Is Dependent / Nake Upper Case / Loompare chars / Compare chars / Ok so far back to char 1: search / Restore length of main\$ / Restore length of main\$ / Position of search\$ / Length of search\$ / Go back, look for 1st char turn / Set d0 to 0 failed value -a2 / Restore system regs und double for the search / Restore longth of search / Set d0 to 0 failed value -a2 / Restore system regs und double for the search / /pre>
	<pre>cd_2: ; Got her failed: success: ; Got her ; Work ou</pre>	<pre>move.w s: subi.w beq move.b cmp.b beq btst bclr cmp.b beq e - Failed movea.l move.w bra clr.l move.w bra clr.l move.w bra clr.l move.l rts e, Found m trelative</pre>	a0,4 (a2) ; Search re; #1,d1 success (a1)+,d2 (a0)+,d3 d4,d2 rest_chars #8,d4 cd 2 #5,d3 d2,d3 rest_chars , Set up and go 4 (a2),a0 8 (a2),d0 10 (a2),a1 14 (a2),d1 pre_char_1 ; Failed Re d0 (sp)+,d1-d4/a0 ; Ret atch search posn fo 4 (a2),a0	<pre>/ Remember Position / Remember Characters left st of characters loop / Decrease length of search\$ / Found it ! / Get next search\$ char / Get next search\$ char / Get next search\$ char / Wild Card ? / Yes so skip check / Case Not Dependent ? / No - Case Is Dependent / Nake Upper Case / also Make Upper Case / compare chars / Compare chars / Compare chars / Restore length of main\$ / Restore length of main\$ / Fosition of search\$ / Length of search\$ / Go back, look for lst char turn / Set d0 to 0 failed value -a2 / Restore system regs und / Restore found position</pre>
	<pre>cd_2: ; Got her failed: success: ; Got her ; Work ou</pre>	move.w s: subi.w beq move.b cmp.b beq bclr cmp.b beq cmp.b beq cmp.b beq cmp.b beq cmp.b beq comp.b bran cove.w bra clr.l move.w bra clr.l rts ce, Found m rt relative movea.l rt suba clr.l rt suba clr.l covea.l covea.l cove.w bra clr.l rt suba clr.l covea.l covea.l cove.w bra clr.l rt suba clr.l covea.l covea.l covea.l cove.w bra clr.l suba clr.l covea.l	a0,4(a2) ; Search re; #1,d1 success (a1)+,d2 (a0)+,d3 d4,d2 rest_chars #8,d4 cd 2 #5,d2 #5,d2 #5,d2 #5,d2 d2,d3 rest_chars , Set up and go 4(a2),a0 a0 (a2),a1 14(a2),d1 pre_char 1 ; Failed Re d0 (sp)+,d1-d4/a0 ; Ret atch search posn fo 4(a2),a0	<pre>/ Remember Position / Remember Characters left st of characters loop / Decrease length of search<sup>\$</sup> / Found it ! / Get next search<sup>\$</sup> char / Get next search<sup>\$</sup> char / Wild Card ? / Yes so skip check / Case Not Dependent ? / No - Case Is Dependent / Nake Upper Case / Also Make Upper Case / Compare chars / Compare chars / Cos far back to char_l: search / Restore length of main<sup>\$</sup> / Restore lost poon in main<sup>\$</sup> / Restore lost poon in main<sup>\$</sup> / Boition of search<sup>\$</sup> / Go back, look for lst char turn / Set d0 to 0 failed value -a2 / Restore found position / Restore found position / Subtract Start of Main<sup>\$</sup></pre>
	<pre>cd_2: ; Got her failed: success: ; Got her ; Work ou</pre>	move.w s: subi.w beq move.b cmp.b beq bclr bclr cmp.b beq e - Failed movea.l movea.l move.w bra clr.l movem.l rts respondent suba.l move.l	a0,4 (a2) ; Search re: #1,d1 success (a1)+,d2 (a0)+,d3 d4,d2 rest_chars #8,d4 cd_2 #5,d2 #5,d2 #5,d2 #5,d3 d2,d3 rest_chars , Set up and go 4 (a2),a0 10 (a2),a1 14 (a2),d1 pre_char_1 ; Failed Re d0 (sp)+,d1-d4/a0 ; Ret atch search posn foo 4 (a2),a0 (a2)	<pre>/ Remember Position / Remember Characters left st of characters loop / Decrease length of search<sup>\$</sup> / Found it ! / Get next search<sup>\$</sup> char / Get next search<sup>\$</sup> char / Get next search<sup>\$</sup> char / Wild Card ? / Yes so skip check / Case Not Dependent ? / No - Case Is Dependent / Nake Upper Case / Compare chars / Compare chars / Compare chars / Compare chars / Compare chars / Restore length of main<sup>\$</sup> / Restore length of main<sup>\$</sup> / Dosition of search<sup>\$</sup> / Length of search<sup>\$</sup> / Length of search<sup>\$</sup> / Set d0 to 0 failed value -a2 / Restore system regs urn to BASIC wund / Restore found position / Subtract Start of Main<sup>\$</sup> / Copy over to return Reg</pre>
	<pre>cd_2: ; Got her failed: success: ; Got her ; Work ou</pre>	<pre>move.w s: subi.w beq move.b cmp.b beq bolr bolr cmp.b beq e - Failed movea.l move.w bra clr.l movem.l rts suba.l move.l move.l move.l </pre>	a0,4 (a2) , Search re; #1,d1 success (a1)+,d2 (a0)+,d3 d4,d2 rest_chars #8,d4 cd,2 #5,d3 d2,d3 rest_chars , Set up and go 4(a2),a0 8(a2),a0 8(a2),a0 (sp)+,d1-d4/a0 a0,d0 (sp)+,d1-d4/a0	<pre>/ Remember Position / Remember Characters left st of characters loop / Decrease length of search\$ / Found it ! / Get next main\$ char / Get next main\$ char / Get next main\$ char / Wild Card ? / Yes so skip check / Case Not Dependent ? / No - Case Is Dependent / Nake Upper Case / also Make Upper Case / compare chars / Compare chars / Compare chars / Compare chars / Restore length of main\$ / Restore length of main\$ / Restore length of main\$ / Bos to to far back to char_l: search / Bosition of search\$ / Length of search\$ / Length of search\$ / Set d0 to 0 failed value -a2 / Restore system regs urn to BASIC Aund / Restore found position / Subtract Start of Main\$ / Coy over to return Reg -a2 / Restore system regs </pre>
	<pre>cd_2: ; Got her failed: success: ; Got her ; Work ou</pre>	move.w s: subi.w beq move.b cmp.b beq bclr cmp.b beq cmp.b beq cmp.b beq cmp.b beq cr.l move.al move.w bra clr.l move.w bra clr.l move.ml rtselative move.l	a0,4(a2) ; Search re; #1,d1 success (a1)+,d2 (a0)+,d3 d4,d2 rest_chars #8,d4 cd 2 #5,d2 #5,d2 #5,d2 #5,d2 d2,d3 rest_chars , Set up and go 4(a2),a0 8(a2),d0 10(a2),a1 pre_char_1 ; Failed Re d0 (sp)+,d1-d4/a0 (a2),a0 a0,d0 (sp)+,d1-d4/a0	<pre>/ Remember Position / Remember Characters left st of characters loop / Decrease length of search<sup>\$</sup> / Found it ! / Get next search<sup>\$</sup> char / Get next search<sup>\$</sup> char / Get next search<sup>\$</sup> char / Yes so skip check / Zase Not Dependent ? / No - Case Is Dependent / Nake Upper Case / Also Make Upper Case / Compare chars / Compare chars / Compare chars / Compare last posn in main<sup>\$</sup> / Restore length of main<sup>\$</sup> / Bosition of search<sup>\$</sup> / Go back, look for lst char turn / Set d0 to 0 failed value -a2 / Restore system regs und / Restore found position / Subtract Start of Main<sup>\$</sup> / Copy over to return Reg I-a2 / Restore system regs / Compare chars / Copy over to return Reg / Copy over to return Reg / Copy over to return Reg / Copy Copy Copy Copy / Return to BASIC</pre>
	<pre>cd_2: ; Got her failed: success: ; Got her ; Work ou data.</pre>	move.w s: subi.w beq move.b cmp.b beq bclr bclr cmp.b beq cmp.b beq cmp.b beq cmp.b beq cmp.b beq clr.l movea.l movea.l move.w bra clr.l move.w bra clr.l move.w bra clr.l move.l rts transve.l move.l move.l transve.w bra clr.l move.l transve.w bra clr.l move.w bra clr.l move.l transve.l transve.w bra clr.l move.l transve.l transve.w bra clr.l move.l transve.l transve.w bra clr.l move.l transve.l transve.l move.l move.l move.l move.l move.l move.l move.l move.l move.l move.l move.l move.l transve.l transve.l transve.l transve.l transve.l move.l transve.l transve.l transve.l move.l transve.l mov	a0,4(a2) ; Search re: #1,d1 success (a1)+,d2 (a0)+,d3 d4,d2 rest_chars #8,d4 cd_2 #5,d3 d2,d3 rest_chars , Set up and go 4(a2),a0 10(a2),a1 14(a2),d1 pre_char_1 ; Failed Re d0 (sp)+,d1-d4/a0 (sp)+,d1-d4/a0	<pre>/ Remember Position / Remember Characters left st of characters loop / Decrease length of search<sup>\$</sup> / Found it ! / Get next search<sup>\$</sup> char / Get next search<sup>\$</sup> / Get next search<sup>\$</sup> / Case Not Dependent ? / No - Case Is Dependent / Nake Upper Case / compare chars / compare chars / compare chars / compare chars / compare chars / compare length of main<sup>\$</sup> / Restore length of main<sup>\$</sup> / Dosition of search<sup>\$</sup> / Length of search<sup>\$</sup> / Length of search<sup>\$</sup> / Set d0 to 0 failed value -a2 / Restore system regs urn to BASIC wund / Restore found position / Subtract Start of Main<sup>\$</sup> / Copy over to return Reg I-a2 / Restore system regs / Return to BASIC</pre>

## Programming

This is very similar to the routine that we studied last month. I don't propose to go over the common bits again—you will have to dig out your previous copy for that.

The beginning of the program is largely unchanged. We have used another Register (d4) for our new routines and have had to modify the movea.l command to save this extra Register to the stack. As saving this register has moved the stack 4 bytes further down the memory we have also had to look for our first value not at 28(sp) but at 32(sp). Finally the Wild card and Case Dependent value are moved with an extra move.l command to Register d4.

The GFA BASIC Call command will also have to pass this extra information. This is done simply by adding an extra value to the call we used last month.

C:a\_instr%(L:ARRPTR(main\$),L:ARRPTR(search\$),L:x%,L:w%)

where w% is the Wild card and Case Dependent value. But hang on! How can we use one value to do two jobs? The answer is in the number of bits being passed to the routine. w% is passed as a long word, that's 32 bits. The user definable Wild card character needs only 8 of these bits leaving us 24 to play with. The first of these spare bits, bit 8 (bits are numbered 0 to 31) is used to signify a Case Not Dependent search. To set bit 8 we have to add 256 to the wild card character value.

For example, setting w% to 63 would define our wild card character as CHR(63) which is '?'. Any '?' characters in our search would then be taken to mean a Wild card character. Adding 256 to this value in the following manner: L:63+256 will set bit 8 that will be taken to mean that the search is Case Not Dependent. Not adding 256 on will mean that the search is to be Case Dependent. That still leaves us 23 bits for future options.

The program remains unchanged until we reach the pre\_char\_1: label. An extra 5 lines have been added to process the 1st search\$ character value that has just been moved into d2. First we look to see if the character is equal to the wild card character stored in d4. By restricting the comparison to the first 8 bits (bits 0 to 7) of d4 and d2 by using cmp.b we ignore any bits further up such as bit 8 of d4 that is used for the Case Dependent value. This initial check is purely to prevent a possible Case Not Dependent condition from modifying our wild card character.

If this character isn't a Wild card we then proceed to check if the search is Case Dependent by looking at bit 8 of d4. btst #8,d4 looks at bit 8 and if it is not set concludes that the Case Is Dependent and skips over the next instruction to the char\_1:label.

That beq (Branch If Equal) branches to char\_1: if the bit is NOT set is one of those situations guaranteed to blow every logic circuit in your brain. btst or Bit Test looks at the bit specified in the Register and sets the zero flag to the same value. So a bit found sets zero flag to 1. All straightforward so far. Now we have to access the value in that zero flag to make a decision based on its value. This is done using beq (Branch if Equal) and bne (Branch if Not Equal). Unfortunately beq works if the zero bit is set to 0, and bne if it is 1. Only if Case is Not Dependent do we want to modify the character stored in d2, so we look for the bit with btst copying it to the zero flag. We need to branch if bit 8 in d4 isn't set (Case Dependent) so we use beq to branch to char\_1: is this is so.

If Case is Not Dependent we continue to the bclr instruction. bclr or Bit Clear will clear a single bit in a Register—the bit doesn't have to be set to be cleared. After bclr the bit will be cleared to 0 regardless of its previous condition. It will also move the previous value to the zero flag but we won't be making use of that. Clearing bit 5 of d2 effectively changes every Upper and Lower Case letter to Upper case. The difference between Upper and Lower case characters is 32 that is represented by bit 5. The actual search\$ and main\$ values won't be altered. The only change is to the character after it has been read into a Register.

## **Character Case Modification**

e.g. A string "Super Card 3" will be modified to:-

Character	Binary Code	bclr #5	Character	
S	01010011	01010011	S	
u	01110101	01010101	U	
p	01110000	01010000	Р	

e	01100101	01000101	E
r	01110010	01010010	R
(Space)	00100000	00000000	
С	01000011	01000011	С
a	01100001	01000001	А
r	01110010	01010010	R
d	01100100	01000100	D
(Space)	00100000	00000000	
3	00110011	00010011	

This method is a bit of a cheat. What we should have done is check the Range of values in d2 to see that they fell within the characters 97 'a' to 122 'z' before subtracting 32. Our method will also effect the character groups 0 to 63, 128 to 191 and 192 to 255, But as these groups are largely control codes or graphic or 'foreign' characters this method proves both acceptable and fast. It should be noted that the result is not exactly the same as would be achieved through the BASIC UPPER\$ command.

The initial check on whether the first search\$ character is a Wild card will likely never be used. The same effect could be more elegantly achieved by simply removing the first character from the search\$. But we have to cater for every eventuality. Now we enter the char\_1: loop. Past the subi.w and beq instructions that we discussed last month and onto the new line of move.b (a0)+,d3. Previously we could perform comparisons on the main\$ characters to where they were stored in memory, but now we may have to change the case of the characters so we need to move them to a register to do so. btst#8,d4 is performed again to see if the search is Case Dependent and a branch skips the following bclr line if it is.

The comparison is then done between d2 the search\$ character and d3 the main\$ and a branch is made to match\_1: if a match has been found. Below the beq instruction there is a second chance of a match should the search\$ character have been a Wild card. If this second match fails as well then we are returned to char\_1: to keep looking.

If a match has been found the program continues to check the rest of the search\$ characters with the main\$. The length of search\$ is reduced and if zero the search is assumed a success. Otherwise the next search\$ and main\$ characters are fetched from memory. Now we come across a bit of program that demonstrates what a little thought can achieve. The search\$ character in d2 is checked against d4 to see if it is a Wild card. If it is then there is no need to perform the Case Dependent operation or even the comparison between d2 and d3, The match is taken to be made and we branch immediately back to get the next pair of characters.

Little optimisation tricks like this can shave quite a lot off the final run time of a program. Machine code is very fast indeed but still takes a finite time to execute and a program that calls the routine many times as it works through possibly millions of characters of data will benefit greatly from such improvements.

Only if the search\$ character is not a Wild card character is the Case Dependent bit looked at, just the once for both characters, and a final cmp.b comparison made. The only other changes are the movea. I lines in the failed and success routines found at the end of the program with d4 being added to the list of Registers being restored to its pre search routine value.

### Optimisation

The routine is compact and powerful but not especially fast. There are many options open to us to improve the performance of the program but all are at the expense of size. The most obvious target is the Case Dependent checks. By making just one check at the beginning of the search code we could then call Case Dependent or Case Not Dependent version of the search routine. Super Card 3 with its additional Title Search, Line Search and Date Search options has over 20 INSTR routines that proves much faster then one Super Search routine with every option written into it. Duplication of code is weighed against speed of operation.

Our final example this month is a routine that will search through a whole string array returning the element and character position that the text was found. The Case Search has also been optimised into two routines as we discussed above. Load GFA Assembler, execute program GFABASIC.PRG and type in the following BASIC Code.

GFA BASIC	Search Whol	le Array Test Code		
DEFINT "a-	z "			
INLINE a in DIM main\$ (.	nstr%,&H100 100)	00		
main\$ (1) ="	search ss &	SEARCH"		
main\$ (3) ="	Search data	a searched here"		
main\$ (4) ="] main\$ (5) ="	Not in Here Test SeArCh	" searched"		
main\$ (0) ="	search" ! a	search\$		
ch%=0 ! Sta	art search	ter		
wc%=63 ! w: max%=5 ! M	ild card ch ax elements	aracter to search		
PRINT "Ele	ment Values	3"		
FOR 18=0 TO PRINT 18	0 max% ,main\$(i%)			
NEXT 1%				
PRINT "Ca	ment", "Char	acter"		
DO INC ch%				
po%=C:a_	instr% (L:A	RRPTR(main\$()),L:max	8+1,	L:el%,L:ch%,L:wc%)
el%=LONG ch%=WORD	{po%} {po%+4}			
PRINT el	%, ch%			
el%=1 ! St	art search	Element		
ch%=0 ! St	art charact	ter		
max%=5 ! M	ax element	s to search		
PRINT " Ca	se Not Dep	endent"		
INC ch%				
po%=C:a in	str% (L:ARR	PTR(main\$()),L:max%+	1,L:	el%,L:ch%,L:wc%+256)
el%=LONG	{po%}			
PRINT el	{pos+4} %, ch%			
LOOP UNTIL	e1%-0			
INF(2)		A ST THE REAL PROPERTY OF		
Now save y and then '	our GFA Con A' to retu	de, move to the INST rn you to the Assemb	R li ler	and type in the
following,	Remarks a	re useful but option	al.	
Assembler	Whole Arra	y INSTR + Wild Card	+ Ch	ND Search Routine
THOMP DI	us Wild as	rdt Case Net Depende	n++8	Whole Array Search
; Note Reg	isters use	d, a0,a1,a2,a3,d0,d1	, d2,	, d3, d4, d5, d6
; Store va	lues of us	ed registers for op	syst	tem, d0 used by us.
; Get valu	es from St	ack and work out VAR	PTR	and LEN values
; Note hav	e moved st movea.1	ack down 10*4 bytes 44(sp),a2	to a ; Ge	accommodate movem.1 et ARRPTR main\$()
	movea.1	(a2), a3	1 ma	ain\$()Array table
	move.l addg.l	48(sp),d6 #1,d6	; ma ; Ac	ax element value dd 1 for future maths
	move.1	(a3)+,d5	I Ge	et Dim? of main\$()
	movea.1 clr.1	(a3),a1 d1	1 Ge	et posn of searchs lear rubbish out dl
	move.w	4 (a3), dl	1 G	et Length Search\$
; Check fo	r zero len	gth of search\$	1 01	ait if searchy -
	cmp.1	d6,d5 meok	; Co	ompare values IM? Greater or equal?
	move.1	a5, ā6	; 5	ubstitute Dim?()
m_e_ok:	, move.l	d6 now original max 52(sp),d5	; Or	Dimension of main\$() et Start element
	bne	el n z		at element to 1 if 0
el n z:	move.1	; element not zer	o b	ranch
	move.1	#6,d0	; R	eady for sum
	adda.1	d0, a3	; M	ove pointer - element
	move.l	56(sp),d2 d2 is zero	; S	tart Posn 2 is zero, So skip
	subi.w	#1, d2	; d	2-d2-1 or DEC d2
d2_1s_zero	move.1	60 (sp), d4	; W	ild card+Case Search
; Set up a	store point	er with special lea	rel	ative command
	move.1	al, 10 (a2)	; 5	tore Posn search\$
a loop.	move.w	dl, 14 (a2)	; S	tore Length search\$
B_100p.	addq.1	#1,d5	; C	urrent array Blement
	cmp.1 bpl	d6,d5 fail total	; M	ore than max yet? es - Search failed
	movea.1	(a3)+, a0	; G	et Element posn
	clr.1 move.w	d0 (a3)+,d0	; R ; g	et length
	beq	s_loop	1 D	estore Search\$ Posn
	move.w	14(a2),dl	; R	lestore Search\$ Len
	bsr clr.l	search d2	; C	all search: routine teset to 0
	cmpi.w	#0, a0	; R	teturn value ?
; Got her	beq e, search s	s_loop success	; N	lot found keep looping
	subq.1	#1,d5	1 R	deduce element value
	move.1 move.w	d0,4(a2)	1 5	Store Posn
	move.1	a2, d0	; W	There to find it
	rts	(5p)+, u1-u0/a0-a3	; E	Back to BASIC
fail_tota	l: clr.1	(a2)	; E	Failed Element value
	clr.w	4 (a2)	; [	Ditto for Character
	move.l clr.w	a2,d0 (a2)	1 1	where to find it
	movem.1	(sp)+,dl-d6/a0-a3	; F	Restore registers
;******	********	*****	****	tk
search:	move.1	a0, (a2)	1 5	Store VARPTR main\$()
			1000	

alc

	alid input,	Return 0 if not.	
	adda.1	d2,a0	/ Increase main\$ address
; Check s	sub.w earch\$ not	bigger than main\$	; Dec length of mains
	cmp.w	d1,d0	; D0 smaller than dl ?
	bpl clr.l	not_bigger d0	; Branch if plus, d0>=d1 ; Failed, main\$ <search\$< td=""></search\$<>
	rts		; Return
not_bigge	r:	; OK to carry on	. Take off lon coarcht
	addi.w	#2,d0	; Put 2 back
;Store va	lues in dat	a store, Register va	alues can now be changed
	move.1	a0,4(a2) d0.8(a2)	<pre>     Posn of main\$     Length main\$ </pre>
	btst	#8,d4	; Check for Case Depen
	beq	cd	; Bit not set, Case Dep
	rts	search_chd	; Call Case Not Dep ; Return
cd:	bra	search_cd	; Call Case Dependent
	rts	******	; Return
search cd		; Start Routine +	+ Jump back point
	move.b	(a1)+,d2	; Get 1st Search\$ char
char_1:	subi.w	<pre>; Find first chap #1.d0</pre>	Reduce main\$ length
	bne	not_zero	; Not there yet
	clr.1	d0	; Zero, Failed, End main\$
not zero:	rts	; More main\$ to ;	search
	cmp.b	(a0)+,d2	; Compare to main\$ char
	beq	match_1	; Match, Look for rest
	cmp.b	d2,d4	; Search & char=Wild card?
; Yes is	Wild Card,	Drop down to match :	1
match_1:			
;Got here	where we	d, Look for match re tre in mains first	est of search\$
, we meander	move.1	a0,4(a2)	; Remember Position
5.	move.w	d0,8(a2)	; Remember Chars left
rest_char	s:	; Search rest of	characters loop
	bne	cont	; Not end yet
	bsr	success	; End Search\$ OK!
	rts	. Not those ust	; return
cont:	move.b	(al)+.d2	Get next search\$ char
	cmp.b	(a0)+,d2	; Cmp next main\$ char
	beq	rest_chars	; OK so far
	cmp.b	d4,d2 rest chars	; Wild Card ? ; Yes so OK as well
; Got her	e - Failed	so far, Set up and	go back to char_1: search
	movea.1	4(a2), a0	; Restore last posn main\$
	move.w	8 (a2), d0	; Restore len main\$ ; Position of search\$
	move.w	14 (a2), dl	; Length of search\$
	bra	search_cd	; Go back look 1st char
;********	d.	. Jump back + rout	ine start Case Not Depend
search_ch	move.b	(al)+,d2	; Get 1st Search char
	cmp.b	d4,d2	; Wild card ?
	beg	char_1b	; Yes - Skip Case Op
	halr	#5 42	
char lb:	belr	<pre>#5,d2 ; Find first cha</pre>	racter loop
char_lb:	bclr subi.w	<pre>#5,d2     ; Find first cha #1,d0</pre>	<pre>racter loop ; Reduce main\$ length</pre>
char_1b:	bclr subi.w bne	<pre>#5,d2     ; Find first cha #1,d0 not_zerob d0</pre>	<pre>, set to opper case racter loop ; Reduce main\$ length ; Not zero yet . Toro Failed End main\$</pre>
char_1b:	bclr subi.w bne clr.l rts	<pre>#5,d2   ; Find first cha #1,d0 not_zerob d0</pre>	<pre>/ Set to opper case / racter loop / Reduce main\$ length / Not zero yet / Zero,Failed,End main\$ / Return</pre>
char_lb: not_zerok	bclr subi.w bne clr.l rts	<pre>#5,d2     ; Find first cha #1,d0 not_zerob d0 ; More main\$ to</pre>	<pre>/ Set to Opper case / racter loop / Reduce main\$ length / Not zero yet / Zero,Failed,End main\$ / Return look at</pre>
char_lb: not_zerob	bclr subi.w bne clr.l rts : move.b bclr	<pre>#5,d2 ; Find first cha #1,d0 not_zerob d0 ; More main\$ to (a0)+,d3 #5.d2</pre>	<pre>/ Set to Upper Case / Reduce main\$ length / Not zero yet / Zero,Failed,End main\$ / Return look at / Get main\$ char / Set to Upper Case</pre>
char_lb: not_zerok	bclr subi.w bne clr.l rts crts bclr cmp.b	<pre>#5,d2 , Find first cha #1,d0 not_zerob d0 , More main\$ to (a0)+,d3 #5,d3 d3,d2</pre>	<pre>/ Set to Upper Case / Reduce main\$ length / Not zero yet / Zero,Failed,End main\$ / Return look at / Get main\$ char / Set to Upper Case / Compare chars</pre>
char_lb: not_zerob	bclr subi.w bne clr.l rts : move.b bclr cmp.b beq	<pre>#5,d2</pre>	<pre>/ Set to Upper Case / Reduce main\$ length / Not zero yet / Zero,Failed,End main\$ / Return look at / Get main\$ char / Set to Upper Case / Compare chars / Match, Look for rest</pre>
char_lb: not_zerob	bclr subi.w bne clr.l rts bclr cmp.b bcq cmp.b bcq bne	<pre>#5,d2</pre>	<pre>/ Set to Upper case / Reduce main\$ length / Not zero yet / Zero,Failed,End main\$ / Return look at / Set to Upper Case / Compare chars / Match, Look for rest / Ist char=Wild card? / No so keen looking</pre>
char_lb: not_zerok , Yes is	bclr subi.w bne clr.l rts move.b bclr cmp.b beq cmp.b bne Wild Card,	<pre>#5,d2</pre>	<pre>/ Set to Opper case / Reduce main\$ length / Not zero yet / Zero,Failed,End main\$ / Return look at / Get main\$ char / Set to Upper Case / Compare chars / Match, Look for rest / Ist char=Wild card? / No so keep looking l</pre>
<pre>char_lb: not_zerok , Yes is match_lb;</pre>	bclr subi.w bne clr.l rts move.b bclr cmp.b beq cmp.b bheq Wild Card,	<pre>#5,d2</pre>	<pre>/ Set to Opper case / Reduce main% length / Not zero yet / Zero,Failed,End main% / Return look at / Get main% char / Get main% char / Get main% char / Get main% chars / Match, Look for rest / Ist char=Wild card? / No so keep looking l</pre>
<pre>char_lb: not_zerob , Yes is match_lb: ;Got here :Remember</pre>	bolr subi.w bne clr.l rts bolr cmp.b beq cmp.b bne wild Card, smatch fou	<pre>#5,d2 ; Find first cha #1,d0 not_zerob d0 ; More main\$ to (a0)+,d3 #5,d3 d3,d2 match lb d2,d4 char_lb Drop down to match_ nd, Look for match r main\$ first</pre>	<pre>/ Set to Oper case racter loop / Reduce main\$ length / Not zero yet / Zero, Failed, End main\$ / Return look at / Get main\$ char / Set to Upper Case / Compare chars / Match, Look for rest / Natch, Look for rest / Natch araf" / No so keep looking l est of search\$</pre>
char_lb: not_zerok ; Yes is match_lb; ;Got here ;Remember	bolr subi.w bne clr.l rts cmp.b bolr cmp.b beq cmp.b bne Wild Card, a match fou where we move.l	<pre>#5,d2</pre>	<pre>/ Set to Opp: Case / Reduce main\$ length / Not zero yet / Zero,Failed,End main\$ / Return look at / Get main\$ char / Get main\$ char / Set to Upper Case / Compare chars / Match, Look for rest / Ist char=Wild card? / No so keep looking l est of search\$ / Remember Position</pre>
char_lb: not_zerok ; Yes is match_lb: ;Got here; ;Remember	bolr subi.w bne clr.l rts cmp.b bolr cmp.b beq cmp.b bne Wild Card, e match fou cwhere we move.w	<pre>#5,d2</pre>	<pre>/ Set to Opper case / Reduce main\$ length / Not zero yet / Zero,Failed,End main\$ / Return look at / Get main\$ char / Set to Upper Case / Compare chars / Match, Look for rest / lst char=Wild card? / No so keep looking l est of search\$ / Remember Position / Remember Chars left</pre>
<pre>char_lb: not_zerok , Yes is match_lb; ;Got here; ;Remember; rest_char;</pre>	bolr subi.w bne clr.l rts move.b bolr cmp.b beq cmp.b beq wild Card, s match fou cwhere we move.w rsb:	<pre>#5,d2</pre>	<pre>/ Set to Open case racter loop / Reduce main\$ length / Not zero yet / Zero, Failed, End main\$ / Return look at / Get main\$ char / Set to Upper Case / Compare chars / Match, Look for rest / lat char=Wild card? / No so keep looking l est of search\$ / Remember Position / Remember Chars left characters loop / Decrease lon search\$</pre>
<pre>char_lb: not_zeroh , Yes is match_lb; ;Got here ;Remembe; rest_cha;</pre>	bolr subi.w bne clr.l rts move.b bolr cmp.b beq cmp.b beq wild Card, wild Card, wintch foun cwhere we move.w subi.w bne bolr cmp.b beq cmp.b bbeq cmp.b beq cmp.b beq cmp.b bbed cmp.b bbed cmp.b bbed cmp.b bbed cmp.b bbed cmp.b bbed cmp.b cmp.cmp.b cmp.b cmp.b cmp.b cmp.cmp.b cmp.b cmp.b cmp.b cmp.cmp.b cmp.cmp.b cmp.cmp.b cmp.b	<pre>#5,d2 ; Find first cha #1,d0 not_zerob d0 ; More main\$ to (a0)+,d3 #5,d3 d3,d2 match lb d2,d4 char_lb Drop down to match_ nd, Look for match r are in main\$ first a0,4(a2) ; Search rest of #1,d1 contb</pre>	<pre>/ Set to Opp: Case racter loop / Reduce main\$ length / Not zero yet / Zero,Failed,End main\$ / Return look at / Get main\$ char / Set to Upper Case / Compare chars / Natch, Look for rest / Ist char=Wild card? / No so keep looking l est of search\$ / Remember Position / Remember Chars left characters loop / Decrease len search\$ / No tero</pre>
<pre>char_lb: not_zerob , Yes is match_lb: ;Got here ;Remember rest_char</pre>	bolr subi.w bne clr.l rts cmp.b bolr cmp.b beq cmp.b bne Wild Card, smatch fou cwhere we move.l move.w rsb: subi.w bne bsr	<pre>#5,d2 ; Find first cha #1,d0 not_zerob d0 ; More main\$ to (a0)+,d3 #5,d3 d3,d2 match lb d2,d4 char_lb Drop down to match_ nd, Look for match r are in main\$ first a0,4(a2) d0,8(a2) ; Saarch rest of #1,d1 contb success</pre>	<pre>/ Set Co Opp: Case racter loop / Reduce main\$ length / Not zero yet / Zero, Failed, End main\$ / Return look at / Get main\$ char / Get main\$ char / Set to Upper Case / Compare chars / Match, Look for rest / Natch, Look for rest / Natch, Look for rest / Natch, Look for rest / Natch, Look for rest / No so keep looking l est of search\$ / Remember Chars left characters loop / Decrease len search\$ / Not zero / Decrease len search\$</pre>
char_lb: not_zeroh , Yes is match_lb: ,Got here; ,Remember rest_char	bolr subi.w bne clr.l rts clr.l cmp.b bed cmp.b be Wild Card, s match fou c where we move.l csb: subi.w bne subi.w	<pre>#5,d2</pre>	<pre>/ Set to Opp: Case racter loop / Reduce main\$ length / Not zero yet / Zero, Failed, End main\$ / Return look at / Get main\$ char / Set to Upper Case / Compare chars / Match, Look for rest / Ist char=Wild card? / No so keep looking l est of search\$ / Remember Position / Remember Chars left characters loop / Decrease len search\$ / Not zero / Found it l / Return / Return / Contacters</pre>
<pre>char_lb: not_serok ; Yes is match_lb: ;Got here; ;Remembe; rest_chai contb:</pre>	bolr subi.w bne clr.l rts clr.l cmp.b beq cmp.b beq wild Card, move.w rsb: subi.w bne work.b move.b	<pre>#5,d2</pre>	<pre>/ Set to Opp: Case racter loop / Reduce main\$ length / Not zero yet / Return look at / Get main\$ char / Get main\$ char / Set to Upper Case / Compare chars / Match, Look for rest / let char=Wild card? / No so keep looking l est of search\$ / Remember Position / Remember Chars left characters loop / Decrease len search\$ / Not zero / Found it l / Return Keep Looking / Get next search\$ char</pre>
<pre>char_lb: not_zeroh , Yes is match_lb; ,Got herr ;Remember rest_char contb:</pre>	bolr subi.w bne clr.l rts clr.l rts bolr cmp.b beq cmp.b bne Wild Card, a match fou t where we move.l move.w csb: subi.w bne move.b move.b move.b	<pre>#5,d2</pre>	<pre>/ Set to Opp: Case racter loop / Reduce main\$ length / Not zero yet / Zero, Failed, End main\$ / Return look at / Get main\$ char / Get main\$ char / Get main\$ char / Get main\$ char / No so keep looking l est of search\$ / Remember Position / Remember Chars left characters loop / Decrease len search\$ / Not zero / Found it ! / Return Keep Looking / Get next search\$ char / Get next main\$ char</pre>
<pre>char_lb: not_serok , Yes is match_lb; ;Got here ;Remember rest_char contb:</pre>	bolr subi.w bne clr.l rts move.b bolr cmp.b beq cmp.b bne Wild Card, a match fou where we move.l move.w rts subi.w bne bsr rts subi.w bne bsr move.b br bne move.b bne move.b bne bne move.l move.b bne bne move.b bne bne move.l move.b bne move.l move.b bne bne move.b bne move.l bne move.l bne move.l bne move.l bne move.l move.b bne move.l move.b bne move.l move.b bne move.b bne move.l move.w rts bsr move.b bne bne move.w rts bsr move.b bne bsr move.b bne bsr move.b bne bsr move.b bne bsr rts bsr move.b bsr bsr rts bsr move.b bsr move.b bsr move.b bsr rts bsr move.b bsr rts bsr move.b bsr move.b bsr rts bsr rts	<pre>#5,d2 ; Find first cha #1,d0 not_zerob d0 ; More main\$ to (a0)+,d3 #5,d3 d3,d2 match lb d2,d4 char_lb Drop down to match_ nd, Look for match r are in main\$ first a0,4(a2) d0,8(a2) ; Search rest of #1,d1 contb success ; not there yet, (a1)+,d3 d4,d2 rest othercb</pre>	<pre>/ Set to Opp: Case racter loop / Reduce main% length / Not zero yet / Zero, Failed, End main% / Return look at / Get main% char / Get main% char / Set to Upper Case / Compare chars / Match, Look for rest / lst char=Wild card? / No so keep looking l est of search% / Remember Chars left characters loop / Decrease len search% / Not it l / Return Keep Looking / Get next main% char / Wild Card ? / Yas go akin chark / Yas monther Search / Yas mont</pre>
<pre>char_lb: not_zerok , Yes is match_lb; ;Got here ;Remember rest_char contb:</pre>	bolr subi.w bne clr.l rts cmp.b bolr cmp.b beq cmp.b bne Wild Card, where we move.d subi.w bns rts subi.w bar cmp.b bec move.b cmp.b bec move.w subi.w bar cmp.b bec move.b bolr cmp.b bec move.b bolr cmp.b bec move.b bolr cmp.b bec move.b bec subi.v to subi.v to subi.v to subi.v to subi.v to subi.v to subi.v to subi.v to subi.v to subi.v to subi.v to subi.v to subi.v to subi.v to subi.v to subi.v to subi.v to subi.v to subi.w bec to subi.w bec to subi.w bec to subi.w bec to subi.w bec to subi.w bec to subi.w bec bec to subi.w bec to subi.w bec bec to subi.w bec bec to subi.w bec bec to subi.w bec to subi.w bec to subi.w bec to subi.w bec to subi.w bec to subi.w bec to subi.w bec to to to to to to to to to to	<pre>#5,d2 ; Find first cha #1,d0 not_zerob d0 ; More main\$ to (a0)+,d3 #5,d3 d3,d2 match lb d2,d4 char_lb Drop down to match_ nd, Look for match r are in main\$ first a0,4(a2) d0,8(a2) ; Saarch rest of #1,d1 contb success ; not there yet, (a1)+,d2 (a0)+,d3 d4,d2</pre>	<pre>/ Set to Opp: Case racter loop / Reduce main\$ length / Not zero yet / Zero, Failed, End main\$ / Return look at / Get main\$ char / Get main\$ char / Set to Upper Case / Notch, Look for rest / Natch, Look for rest / Natch, Look for rest / Ist char=Wild card? / No so keep looking l est of search\$ / Remember Position / Remember Chars left characters loop / Decrease len search\$ / Not zero / Docrease len search\$ / Found it ! / Return Keep Looking / Get next main\$ char / Get next main\$ char / Wild Card ? / Yes so skip check / Make UPPER Case</pre>
<pre>char_lb: not_zeroh , Yes is match_lb: ,Got he: ,Remember rest_char contb:</pre>	bolr subi.w bne clr.l rts cmp.b bolr cmp.b boe Wild Card, s match fou c where we move.l csb: subi.w bne subi.w basr rts move.b move.b move.b bosr cmp.b bor bclr bclr chart subi.w bhere subi.w bhere bosr bclr cmp.b bosr rts	<pre>#5,d2 , Find first cha #1,d0 not_zerob d0</pre>	<pre>/ Set to Opp: Case racter loop / Reduce main\$ length / Not zero yet / Return look at / Get main\$ char / Get main\$ char / Set to Upper Case / Compare chars / Match, Look for rest / Ist char=Wild card? / No so keep looking l est of search\$ / Remember Position / Remember Chars left characters loop / Decrease len search\$ / Not zero / Found it ! / Return Keep Looking / Get next search\$ char / Get next main\$ char / Get next main\$ char / Ses o skip check / Make UPPER Case / Loo Make UPPER Case</pre>
<pre>char_lb: not_serok ; Yes is match_lb; ;Got here; ;Remembe; rest_chai contb:</pre>	bolr subi.w bne clr.l rts cmp.b beq cmp.b beq wild Card, a match fou c where we move.l move.w subi.w bne bsr rts move.b move.b move.b cmp.b be ber move.b cmp.b be cmove.w subi.w be cmp.b be cmp.b be cmp.b be cmp.b be cmp.b be cmp.b be cmp.b be cmp.b be cmp.b be cmp.b be cmp.b be cmp.b be cmp.b be cmp.b be cmp.b be cmove.b cmp.b be cmp.b cmp.cmp.b cmp.cmp.b cmp.cmp.c	<pre>#5,d2</pre>	<pre>/ Set to Opp: Case racter loop / Reduce main\$ length / Not zero yet / Eero, Failed, End main\$ / Return look at / Get main\$ char / Set to Upper Case / Compare chars / Match, Look for rest / Ist char=Wild card? / No so keep looking / est of search\$ / Remember Position / Remember Chars left characters loop / Decrease len search\$ / Not zero / Found it ! / Return Keep Looking / Get next main\$ char / Wild Card ? / Yes so skip check / Nake UPPER Case / Compare chars</pre>
<pre>char_lb: not_zeroh , Yes is match_lb: ,Got her ;Remember rest_char contb: , Got he</pre>	bolr subi.w bne clr.l rts clr.l rts bolr cmp.b beq cmp.b bne Wild Card, a match fou c where we move.l move.w subi.w bne bsr rts move.b beq cmp.b beq cmp.b beq cmp.b bec subi.w bne cmp.b bec cmp.b cmp.b bec cmp.b bec cmp.b bec cmp.b bec cmp.b bec cmp.b bec cmp.b bec cmp.b bec cmp.b bec cmp.b bec cmp.b bec cmp.b bec cmp.b bec cmp.b cmp.cmp.b cmp.cmp.b cmp.b cmp.cmp.b cmp.cmp.b cmp.cmp.cmp.cmp.cmp.cmp.cmp.cmp.cmp.cmp.	<pre>#5,d2</pre>	<pre>/ Set to Opper Case racter loop / Reduce main\$ length / Not zero yet / Zero, Failed, End main\$ / Return look at / Get main\$ char / Get main\$ char / Set to Upper Case / Compare chars / Match, Look for rest / lat char=Wild card? / No so keep looking l est of search\$ / Remember Position / Remember Chars left characters loop / Decrease len search\$ / Not zero / Found it 1 / Ret search\$ char / Get next search\$ char / Get next main\$ char / Wild Card ? / Yes so skip check / Anke UPPER Case / Compare chars / Ot so far go back to char 1: search</pre>
<pre>char_lb: not_serok , Yes is match_lb; ,Got here ;Remember rest_char contb: , Got here</pre>	bolr subi.w bne clr.l rts move.b bolr cmp.b beq wild Card, a match fou c where we move.l move.w subi.w bne bar rts subi.w bne ber move.b cmp.b ber po subi.w bne bar rts subi.w bne bar rts subi.w bne bar rts subi.w bne bar rts subi.w bne bar rts subi.w bne bar rts subi.w bne bar subi.w bne bar rts subi.w bne bar rts subi.w bar subi.w bne bar subi.w bne bar rts subi.w bar subi.w bar subi.w bar rts subi.w bar rts subi.w bar rts subi.w bar rts subi.w bar rts subi.w bar rts subi.w bar rts subi.w bar subi.w bar subi.w bar subi.w bar subi.w bar subi.w bar subi.w bar subi.w bar subi.w bar subi.w bar subi.w bar subi.w bar rts subi.w bar rts subi.w bar rts subi.w bar rts subi.w bar rts subi.w	<pre>#5,d2 ; Find first cha #1,d0 not_zerob d0 ; More main\$ to (a0)+,d3 #5,d3 d3,d2 match lb d2,d4 char_lb Drop down to match_ d2,d4 char_lb Drop down to match r are in main\$ first a0,4(a2) d0,8(a2) ; Search rest of #1,d1 contb success ; not there yet, (a1)+,d2 (a0)+,d3 d4,d2 rest_charsb #5,d3 d2,d4 rest_charsb so far, Set up and 4(a2),a0</pre>	<pre>/ Set to Opper Case racter loop / Reduce main\$ length / Not zero yet / Zero, Failed, End main\$ / Return look at / Get main\$ char / Get main\$ char / Set to Upper Case / Compare chars / Match, Look for rest / lst char=Wild card? / No so keep looking l est of search\$ / Remember Chars left characters loop / Decrease len search\$ / Not it l / Return Keep Looking / Get next main\$ char / Wild Card ? / Yes so skip check / Nake UPPER Case / Look de CASE / Search Look / Search Search / Search Search Search Search / Search Search Search Search Search / Search /pre>
<pre>char_lb: not_zerok , Yes is match_lb; ;Got here ;Remember rest_char contb: ; Got here</pre>	bolr subi.w bne clr.l rts cmp.b bolr cmp.b boe Wild Card, a match fou twhere we move.l move.w rus subi.w bhs move.b bsr rts move.b bclr cmp.b beq bclr cmp.b ber move.l cmp.b ber rts move.b cmp.b ber 	<pre>#5,d2</pre>	<pre>/ Set to Opper Case racter loop / Reduce main\$ length / Not zero yet / Zero, Failed, End main\$ / Return look at / Get main\$ char / Get main\$ char / Set to Upper Case / Compare chars / Natch, Look for rest / lst char=Wild card? / No so keep looking l est of search\$ / Remember Position / Remember Position / Remember Chars left characters loop / Decrease len search\$ / Not zero / Decrease len search\$ / Not zero / Decrease len search\$ / Heturn Keep Looking / Get next main\$ char / Get next main\$ char / Wild Card ? / Yes so skip check / Make UPPER Case / Loopare chars / OK so far go back to char_1: search / Restore leat posn main\$ / Restore leat posn main\$ / Restore length main\$</pre>
<pre>char_lb: not_zerok , Yes is match_lb: ,Got he: rest_char contb: ; Got he:</pre>	bolr subi.w bne clr.l rts clr.l cmp.b belr cmp.b bed wild Card, a match fou c where we move.l subi.w bne subi.w bne subi.w bne subi.w bne cmp.b ber rts move.b move.b move.b ber cmp.b ber rts move.b ber cmp.b ber rts move.b move.l ber cmp.b ber cmp.b ber subi.w bne subi.w bne subi.w bne subi.w bne subi.w bne subi.w bne subi.w bne subi.w bne subi.w bne subi.w bne subi.w bne subi.w bne subi.w ber ber ber cmp.b ber subi.w bne subi.w ber ber subi.w bne ber ber ber ber ber ber ber be	<pre>#5,d2 ; Find first cha #1,d0 not_zerob d0 ; More main\$ to (a0)+,d3 #5,d3 d3,d2 match_lb d2,d4 char_lb Drop down to match_ nd, Look for match r are in main\$ first a0,4(a2) d0,8(a2) ; Search rest of #1,d1 contb success ; not there yet, (a1)+,d2 (a0)+,d3 d4,d2 rest charsb #5,d3 d2,d4 rest charsb so far, Set up and 4(a2),a0 8(a2),a1 [4(a2),a0 [3(a2),a1] [4(a2),a1]</pre>	<pre>/ Set to Opper case racter loop / Reduce main\$ length / Not zero yet / Return look at / Get main\$ char / Get main\$ char / Set to Upper Case / Compare chars / Match, Look for rest / Ist char=Wild card? / No so keep looking / est of search\$ / Remember Position / Remember Chars left (characters loop / Decrease len search\$ / Not zero / Found it ! / Return Keep Looking / Get next search\$ char / Ses os skip check / Make UPPER Case / Compare chars / OK so far go back to char 1: search / Restore length main\$ / Restore length main\$ / Position of search\$</pre>
<pre>char_lb: not_serok , Yes is match_lb; ;Got he: rest_chan contb: ; Got he:</pre>	bolr subi.w bne clr.l rts clr.l cmp.b beq cmp.b bew Wild Card, a match fou c where we move.l move.w subi.w bne bsr rts move.b move.b move.b move.b cmp.b beq bclr cmp.b beq cmp.c bec move.l move.b move.b move.b move.b move.b move.b cmp.b beq bclr cmp.b bbq bclr bclr cmp.b bbq bclr bclr cmp.b bbq bclr cmp.b bbq bclr cmp.b bbq bclr cmp.b bbq cmp.b bbq cmp.b bbq cmp.b bbq cmp.b bbq cmp.b bbq cmp.b bbq cmp.b bbq cmp.b bbq cmp.b bbq cmp.b bbq cmp.b bbq cmp.b bbq cmp.b bbq cmp.b bbq cmp.b bbq cmp.b bbq cmp.b	<pre>#5,d2 ; Find first cha #1,d0 not_zerob d0 ; More main\$ to (a0)+,d3 #5,d3 d3,d2 match_lb d2,d4 char_lb Drop down to match_ nd, Look for match r are in main\$ first a0,4(a2) d0,8(a2) ; Search rest of #1,d1 contb success ; not there yet, (a1)+,d2 (a0)+,d3 d4,d2 rest_charsb #5,d3 rest_charsb so far, Set up and 4(a2),a0 b(a2),a1 l4(a2),a1 l4(a2),a1 search_cnd</pre>	<pre>/ Set to Oppe Case racter loop / Reduce main% length / Not zero yet / Zero, Failed, End main% / Return look at / Get main% char / Set to Upper Case / Compare chars / Match, Look for rest / lat char=Wild card? / No so keep looking ! Remember Position / Remember Chars left characters loop / Decrease len search% / Not zero / Found it ! / Ret search% char / Get next search% char / Get next main% char / Wild Card ? / Yes so skip check / Make UPPER Case / Case / So far go back to char_1: search / Restore length main% / Restore length main% / Position of search% / Longth of search% / Restore length main% / Position of search% / Get match / Set search% / Set match / Set search% / Set match / Set</pre>
<pre>char_lb: not_zeroh , Yes is match_lb; ,Got her ;Remember rest_char contb: , Got her , Got her</pre>	bolr subi.w bne clr.l rts move.b bolr cmp.b beq cmp.b bne Wild Card, a match fou c where we move.w subi.w bne subi.w bne bsr rts move.b move.b move.b beq cmp.b beq cmp.b beq cmp.b beq cmp.b beq cmp.b beq scatter beta move.b move.b move.b move.b move.b beq bolr cmp.b beta subi.w bne subi.w bre subi.w bre subi.w bre cmp.b beta beta cmp.b beta beta cmp.b cmp.b cmp.cmp.b cmp.cmp.cmp.cmp.cmp.cmp.cmp.cmp.cmp.cmp.	<pre>#5,d2</pre>	<pre>/ Set to Opper case racter loop / Reduce main% length / Not zero yet / Zero, Failed, End main% / Return look at / Get main% char / Get main% char / Set to Upper Case / Compare chars / Match, Look for rest / lat char=Wild card? / No so keep looking l est of search% / Remember Chars left characters loop / Decrease len search% / Not zero / Found it 1 / Return Keep Looking / Get next main% char / Wild Card ? / Yes so skip check / Make UPPER Case / Also Make UPPER Case / Also Make UPPER Case / Compare chars / OK so far go back to char 1: search / Restore length main% / Restore length main% / Bestore length main% / Position of search% / Length of search% / Go back look 1st match ******</pre>
<pre>char_lb: not_zerok , Yes is match_lb; ,Got here ;Remember rest_char contb: ; Got here ; Got here ; Got here</pre>	bolr subi.w bne clr.l rts cmp.b bolr cmp.b beq cmp.b beq wild Card, a match fou c where we move.l move.s subi.w bns rts bsr rts move.b ccmp.b ber eq bolr cmp.b ber en cmp.c bolr move.l move.b ccmp.b ber eq bolr comp.b ber br move.b ccmp.b ber br move.b ccmp.b ber br move.b ccmp.b ber br move.b ccmp.b ber br move.b ccmp.b ber br br move.b ccmp.b ber br ccmp.b ber str str str str str str str st	<pre>#5,d2 ; Find first cha #1,d0 not_zerob d0 ; More main\$ to (a0)+,d3 #5,d3 d3,d2 match lb d2,d4 char_lb Drop down to match_ nd, Look for match r a0,4 (a2) d0,8 (a2) ; Search rest of #1,d1 contb success ; not there yet, (a1)+,d2 (a0)+,d3 d4,d2 #5,d3 d2,d4 #5,d3 d2,d4 #5,d3 d2,d3 rest_charsb so far, Set up and 4 (a2),a0 8 (a2),a0 d1 (a2),a1 l4 (a2),d1 search_cnd ************************************</pre>	<pre>/ Set to Opper Case racter loop / Reduce main% length / Not zero yet / Eero,Failed,End main% / Return look at / Get main% char / Get main% char / Set to Upper Case / Compare chars / Match, Look for rest / Ist char=Wild card? / No so keep looking ! est of search% / Remember Chars left characters loop / Decrease len search% / Not it ! / Return Keep Looking / Get next main% char / Wild Card ? / Yes so skip check / Make UPPER Case / Look for go back to char_1: search / Restore last posn main% / Restore last posn main% / Position of search% / Length of search% / Length of search% / Search is main% / Position of search% / Length of search% / Search is match ****** cout Relative Posn found / Restore found pos</pre>
<pre>char_lb: not_zeroh , Yes is match_lb: ,Got here ,Remember rest_char contb: , Got here , Got here , success:</pre>	bolr subi.w bne clr.l rts cmp.b bolr cmp.b beq wild Card, move.b subi.w bne Wild Card, move.w rts subi.w bar rts move.b bcr rts move.b bcr cmp.b beq bcr rts move.b cmp.b ber move.a move.a move.a move.a move.a move.a move.a move.a move.a move.a move.a move.a move.a move.b cmp.b ber move.b cmp.b ber move.a move.a move.a move.b cmp.b ber move.a	<pre>#5,d2</pre>	<pre>/ Set to Oppe Case racter loop / Reduce main\$ length / Not zero yet / Zero,Failed,End main\$ / Return look at / Get main\$ char / Get main\$ char / Set to Upper Case / Set to Upper Case / No so keep looking ! remember Position / Remember Position / Remember Position / Remember Chars left characters loop / Decrease len search\$ / Not sero / Decrease len search\$ / Not zero / Decrease len search\$ / Return Keep Looking / Get next search\$ char / Get next search\$ char / Get next search\$ char / Wild Card ? / Yes so skip check / Naso Make UPPER Case / Os of ar go back to char l: search / Restore length main\$ / Restore length main\$ / Restore length main\$ / Set next \$ / Length of search\$ / Sub Start of Main\$ / Sub Start of Main\$</pre>
<pre>char_lb: not_serok ; Yes is match_lb: ;Got hb: rest_char contb: ; Got he: ;******* success:</pre>	bolr subi.w bne clr.l rts clr.l rts cmp.b belr cmp.b belr wild Card, move.b wild Card, move.w rbs subi.w bne wove.l move.w subi.w bne bsr rts move.b bclr cmp.b ber res subi.w bne move.l bclr cmp.b bsr rts move.b move.l bclr cmp.b bsr rts move.b bclr cmp.b bsr rts move.b move.l bclr cmp.b bsr rts move.b bclr cmp.b bsr rts move.b move.l bclr cmp.b cmp.b cmp.cmp.b cmp.cmp.b cmp.	<pre>#5,d2 ; Find first cha #1,d0 not_zerob d0 ; More main\$ to (a0)+,d3 #5,d3 d3,d2 match_lb d2,d4 char_lb Drop down to match_ nd, Look for match r are in main\$ first a0,4(a2) d0,8(a2) ; Search rest of #1,d1 contb success ; not there yet, (a1)+,d2 (a0)+,d3 d4,d2 rest_charsb #5,d3 d2,d4 rest_charsb so far, Set up and 4(a2),a0 s(a2),a0 a0,d0 d0,d0 d0,d0 d0,d0 d0,d0 d0,d0 d0 d0 d0,d0 d0 d0 d0 d0 d0 d0 d0 d0 d0 d0 d0 d0 d</pre>	<pre>/ Set to Opper Case / Reduce main% length / Not zero yet / Reduce main% length / Not zero yet / Seto, Failed, End main% / Return look at / Get main% char / Get main% char / Set to Upper Case / Not so keep looking / est of search% / Remember Position / Remember Chars left characters loop / Decrease len search% / Not sero / Return Keep Looking / Get next search% char / Sub Schar / So far go back to char l: search / Restore length main% / Position of search% / Length of search% / Go back look lst match ***** Cout Relative Posn found / Restore found pos / Sub Start of Main% / Coy to return Reg </pre>
<pre>char_lb: not_serok , Yes is match_lb; ;Got hb; rest_chan contb: ; Got he; ,******* success: ,*******</pre>	bolr subi.w bne clr.l rts clr.l rts cmp.b beq cmp.b bne Wild Card, a match fou c where we move.l move.w subi.w bne bsr rts move.b move.b move.b move.b beq belr cmp.b bef cmp.b br cmp.b bef cmp.b bef cmp.b bef cmp.b br cmp.b bef cmp.b bef cmp.b bef cmp.b bef cmp.c.l sub.l cmp.b br cmp.b bef cmp.b br cmp.b br cmp.b br cmp.b br cmp.b br cmp.b br cmp.b br cmp.b br cmp.b bef cmp.b br cmp.c.l cmp.b br cmp.l cmp	<pre>#5,d2</pre>	<pre>/ Set to Oppe Case / Reduce main% length / Not zero yet / Zero, Failed, End main% / Return look at / Get main% char / Get main% char / Get main% char / Get main% char / Set to Upper Case / Compare chars / Match, Look for rest / lat char=Wild card? / No so keep looking / / Remember Position / Remember Chars left characters loop / Decrease len search% / Not zero / Found it ! / Return Keep Looking / Get next search% char / Get next main% char / Wild Card ? / Yes so skip check / Make UPPER Case / Compare chars / OK so far go back to char_1: search / Restore length main% / Position of search% / Desited card? / Set search% / Restore length main% / Position of search% / Length of search% / Length of search% / Cout Relative Posn found / Restore found pos / Sub Start of Main% / Cont relastIn Restore / Sub Start of Main% / Cont relastIn / Masu / Cont relastIn / Masu / Return to BASIC *****</pre>

Finally, save the code, assemble and return to Basic to try it out. I've run out of space this month so you'll have to wait for a full description of the code. In the meantime have a go at working it out for yourself. T.T.F.N.



# This month Joe Connor takes a breather while Andrew Lee writes about his UK support scheme for GEM Spooler...

No new releases of the Shareware that I'm supporting this month but Graeme Rutt has just announced his second program (Graeme also supports GEMView) called 'Edith Professional' which Graeme reckons is far and away the best editor he's seen for the Atari platform.

I bought a copy and some of the features are very tasty indeed. Edith's sexy 3D interface on the Falcon (or with sixteen or more colours) combined with the allure of her voluptuous feature list left me panting for breath. (Oh dear....) Everest remains my general purpose editor but Edith's ability to run as an Accessory along with a excellent sixty-page A4 printed manual makes her useful to have around.

Edith lives in the shadowy world between commercial and shareware software. There is a demo available, which enables you to try all the features out but you cannot save at all. Order Fast Club disk: NW.01

The full version of Edith Professional costs £35 but if you place an order before September 30th 1994 you can take advantage of the special offer price of £22. To order a copy of Edith send a cheque or postal order for the correct amount to:

Edith Registration, Graeme Rutt, 4 River Terrace, Washbank Road, Eynesbury, Cambridgeshire PE19 2TE.

The latest beta of Two-in-Onenow sports a new dialog to handle external programs in a more flexible way. It's now possible to set up to eight external programs, including GEM PRG, APP or GTP programs along with the usual TTP files supported by previous versions. Each program can be configured with command line parameters and file extenders. For example, the latest version of ESS Code can be called to handle uuencoded mail instead of the limited TTP version previously supported and the program version of ST Guide can be called for on-line help if the ACC version isn't available. More details when the release version is finalised.



# **GEM Spooler** – Set Your Applications Free!

This month a guest appearance by Andrew Lee who's supporting 'GEM Spooler' in the UK.

Multitasking is with us at last—oh what fun it is to switch from word processing to comms to DTP and back again all at the touch of a button; isn't it great to start a program printing and then switch to another task? Unfortunately it isn't, because most applications (with the notable exception of Papyrus) take total control during printing leaving you wondering why you bothered multitasking in the first place.

There are plenty of programs (for example Multiprint) which divert printer output to RAM but we all know how quickly RAM gets gobbled up by 'modern' applications and in a multitasking environment you're even more likely to run short of memory. Other multitasking platforms use disk spoolers in preference to RAM spoolers and now GEM Spooler offers this solution for the benefit of Atari users.

GEM Spooler is programmed by Steven Van Rossen and Marc Billiet in Belgium and works by redirecting data sent to the printer or modem ports to files called 'Jobs'. Each and every output creates another job file and these form an orderly queue to be processed in FIFO order (First In, First Out).

GEM Spooler runs on all Atari machines under all official TOS releases, including MultiTOS. All the latest popular GEM enhancements including the Gemini AVprotocol, Skydial dialogs, Pop-up menus, Drag and Drop are implemented. Gem Spooler is Keyware. The unregistered version is fully functional but limited to jobs less than 200Kb in size and includes a Shareware reminder screen which appears over the main dialog.

The unregistered version of Gem Spooler v3.2 can be obtained from most PD libraries. (Order FaST Club disk no. NW.05.)

# **UK Support and Registration**

To register your copy:

a) Make a cheque for £13.00 payable to Andrew Lee b) Be sure to include your name and address in a

legible format as it's used to generate your key. c) Send to: Andrew Lee, Parkend House Hotel, Nr

Lydney, Gloucestershire GL15 4HL Please do NOT send cheques to the FaST Club as this

causes unnecessary delay and expense. After registration you will Emailed or posted your

personal 'Key' which installs the registered-users-only features.

Registered users can obtain the latest English Version at any time by sending a Stamped Addressed Envelope enclosing a floppy disk to the address above. I can also be contacted by Email: ajl@cix.compulink.co.uk.

_ Job proce	ssing:	(Second	
*Queue len *Write buf Block siz *Read buff	gth: 5 *MPT" fer: 64 K Prin e : 16 K Even er : 48 K Job	'slots t retrie t timer timeout	: 4_ s: 50 : 5_ s. : 15_ s. x: poor
General:	ct to PATH le Lob settings F <u>C</u> LOSE	BUSY I Smart Deskto	nterrupt filter p redrам dialogs
Save		<u>0</u> K	<u>C</u> ancel
Version	Software	UK-Fee	Status
V1.70e V1.10e V1.07e V4.8 V3.3e V1.52i V4.7 V1.25e V29.06.94 V3.5e	Kandinsky: Selectric: Two-in-One: GFA Flydials Everest: égale: GSZRZ: OCR ST-Guide Idealist	£15 £13 £9 £13 £9 £10 £13 £8-12 £5+ £13	Sharewar Sharewar Sharewar Sharewar Sharewar Sharewar Freeware Fairware Sharewar

EDITH File Edit Text Search Options Windows Config

M	About	EDITH								Edi	th
	Edith									Profess	iona
E	Desktop T	ext Editr	ess	::\EDIT	H\SYST	EM\HEL	P\DESK1	OP.TXT			0
		Stranger and	C. C.	Maria M	Desi	ktop		12th	May 1	1994	0
A 1994	760			P only der a	appear	tas di	en Edit ng Oper	h is us ating S	ed as	an	
0 1334	P.O.Box 1	2079	a line	dith 1 Clic	king d	as a the	functi	r and on key	a set	of	
	1100 AB A	msterdam	0001	ion key	as pro	arounceft of	the k d by cl f F1 an	eys th icking d right	emseluthe 1	left 10.	
	A.V.Groen	ink@zfc.n	1	ly as	you mot	ve the	mouse.	along.	It u	Jill	
	1000			s divi	ded in	to the	follow	ing men	us:		
- /	-		DDO	About	dialog	g an <mark>chic</mark>	lesk ac	cessori	es		2
14			FNU	Selec	tor win	ndow fo	press info	help	on F	-ile	
		V1.2	04P								
I	f1 f	2 1 62 1	64								
	START EN			AUTO		L. P.C.		+9 ++9	#10		
	SELC SE	LC INDENT	FORMAT	WRAP	TABLE	TARGET	LINE	POS POS	CLEAN	e	

# PD and Shareware



# Version 14.7 ~ September 1994

Premier Range Disks: Disks in this update with two-letter prefixes cost £1.25 each (£1.00 to subscribers). Standard Range Disks: Disks with a three-letter prefix cost £2.75 each (£2.00 to subscribers)

# Entertainment

EN.805: AGT Adventure Games: By compressing the data files and supplying just one copy of the PRG shell we have managed to cram a great collection of adventure games on to just one disk. The games are:

### BATTLE OF PHILLIP AGAINST THE FORCES OF CREATION – well constructed D&D type adventure.

CRUSADE – nicely done, despite the plot: rescue the Princess from the evil Baron, steal his treasure and marry the Princess.

MAGIC MANSION – exercise your brain in order to get out of the Wizard's basement.

**PORK** 1 – great little parody of that old classic Zork.

**PORK 2** – more of the same, this time with lewd and tame modes!

**PYRAMID OF MUNA** – hunt for treasure in the pyramids.

QUEST FOR THE HOLY GRAIL - oddball nonsense based on the Python film.

SIR RAMIC HOBBS AND THE HIGH LEVEL GORILLA – Lots of puzzles in this 'Rescue the Princess' saga; the title says it all!

SQUYNCHIA – a D&D type game.

STAR PORTAL – Sci-Fi adventure based on Mars.

STORMS – Good fun adventure as you track down the secret invention in order to inherit the legacy.

# Information and Magazines on Disk

INF.72, INF.73, and INF.74: Power Disk Magazine issues 16, 17 and 18. Interesting disk mag from UK publishers Power. The interface is, sadly, written in STOS and does not work on mono systems, and the articles tend to be on the short side. But otherwise a good start and worth a look. New issue comes out each month.

INF.75: Inside Info \*70: Looks as though ACE New South Wales are going through a bad patch as this issue of Inside Info is a long way short of the info packed disks we've become used to. The editorial opens with: "Question: What does the ACE editor do? Answer: Stuff all! The Secretary does it all!" This issue features: F16 Club info, File extensions listing, and details on the latest modems from US Robotics. Programs on the disk are:

COCKTAIL – A specialised database, containing recipes for 600+ cocktail drinks, with facilities to modify the data. (C)

PHOTOCHROME v2.01 – graphics card emulator.

SYSINFO – produces an ASCII text file that gives comprehensive information about your system.

Teddy-TERM v2.00 — Easy-to-use terminal package that features advanced features such as auto learn logon, auto logon, auto capture buffer, small text in both medium and high rez and even works on non ST standard screens such as TT's, Falcon's, Crazydots etc...

# IN.506

# "ST News" Volume 9 Issue 2

The latest issue of ST News features:

Interviews with the cream of humanity – Yngwie Malmsteen, Sietse "Slimer" Postma, Sleazy P. Martini Of Gwar, Stuart Coates, Napalm Death, Anne "Dragonriders of Pern" Mccaffrey, Obituary, Dan "Neodesk" Wilga, Entombed, and many more!

A totally revised and utterly extended disk magazine roundup!

The biggest cheat code and passwords listing ever! — more cheat codes and passwords than ever before assembled in any publication. Apart from hundreds of regular cheat codes you will find lots of Lynx ones and even some for the Jaguar.

Adventure solutions: The Colonel's Bequest, Sex Vixens From Outer Space, Dreamzone, Bill & Ted's Excellent Adventure, and more!

A report on the half-century D-day anniversary by a French 2nd Lieutenant. (Not an ST in sight, then or now. What next, recipes for BBQ sauce?)

Reports from some of Europe's biggest festivals!

Literary Bits! — Including the not-very-long-awaited "Oh Yeah" part 3 — "The Third Encounter of a Close Kind". And more that's probably a lot better, such as "North" and "Legacy of the Howling".

Reviews of the Jaguar (games console), ST Handbook (rag), Sleepwalker (STE game), Imagecopy 3 (utility), Caspian Software's Rock 'n Roll Clams (game), Tempest 2000 (Jaguar game) and more!

Unbelievably hot news about forthcoming music and films!

Complete Falcon software compatibility list! Now you can see for yourself what old and recent stuff doesn't work on the Falcon and, vastly more important, what does. It is probably the most complete list of its kind (it says here).

# Catalogue Update

# New Submissions

This new Premier Range category of disks contain newly submitted files that have yet to be fully catalogued or distributed on to the category specific disks. This has the advantage that we can get files out faster than is possible when we have to evaluate what type of disk a file should go on to. It is also a boon to customers who do not want to have to buy a disk of utilities that they already have just in order to get one new or updated file.

The contents of these disks are archived (with the same UNLZH system used on other Premier Range disks) and the disks cost £1.00 each to ST Applications subscribers, £1.25 to other customers.

A note to back issue readers: you can only order these disks within twelve months of the cover date on this magazine. After this date these disks will be withdrawn and their content put on to other categorized disks. Take a look at our latest catalogue to track down the new location of the files that you are interested in.

# NW.01:

New Submissions #1

CAESAR - cheats.

CF4 WORK – Converts between CardFile4 and Atari Works database files.

CHEATS – for Caesar, Crime City, Ishar 2 and Legends of Valour.

CORNER SHOP VIDEO v1.95

database for small video
 libraries. Not sure about this one,
 the first menu contains the classic
 line "week starts hear". (C)

**CRIMECIT** – cheats for Crime City.

DESKICON - 200 icons for use with TOS 2+.

DESKPIC — loads a picture as a Desktop tablecloth (wallpaper). Will load NEO, DOO, PAC, IMG, GIF and TGA files.

EDITH DEMO – see this month's Shareware Column.

# NW.02:

New Submissions #2

ADDRESSE – good address database. See last month's Shareware Column; also on disk UT.140.

FILE CATALOG — creates a list of all the files on your floppy and hard disks, with options for doing incremental backups to the database for easily updating the database.

FINDER – hunts out files containing specified text strings.

**GENERAL GDOS** – displays and prints installed GDOS fonts.

GLOSS IT – demo of a Hypertext program.

GOOD – well thought out and user friendly hard disk backup utility.

HOW FAST – Tests the read/write speed of any drive or partition.(G)

HTU - database for high scores!

LEDPANEL v2.3 — displays drive activity at top right of screen.

LOCK UP – encode/decode files with a 7-character password.

LPAK — test version of a (type of) disk doubler. Works on floppies as well as hard drive, but is not transarent in that it needs files to be compressed by hand.

MDIAL – MultiDialog puts dialog boxes into GEM windows.

**MONKEY** – macro key ACC that supports sets of up to twenty



macros, of up to 127 keypresses each, which may be swapped automatically each time a new program is loaded.

NC\_MONO — good mono emulator that is loaded from a floppy's bootsector!

NOSEY II — text locator in which you can specify up to 50 files to be searched for a word or phrase. PRG or ACC.

# NW.03:

# New Submissions #3

3D BUTTON – adds a 3D look to windows, alert boxes, dialog boxes and buttons when using MINT (or early versions of MultiTOS).

ADR RIPPER v1.05 – captures music and graphics from programs. Recognises chip music written by Mad Max, Count Zero, TAO, Big Alec, Lap; as well as MODs produced by Insignia, TCB, and conventional soundtrackers.

ANDYLOAD – packs games into two files, a loader and a data file.

ARTIFICIAL WEIRDNESS – generates humorous re-writes of text files.

BFRD v1.0 – Copies the bootsector, FATs and root directory of hard drive partitions to a file. No substitute for a proper backup, but does allow quick recovery from accidentally deleting files. Backup file can be kept up to date by running BFRDBU from the AUTO folder.

BUBBLE BOOK — displays a flashing "I'm Here!" speech bubble when you lose your mouse pointer, especially useful with the ST Book!

CODE v1.05 — universal code sender CPX that sends control codes to your printer, modem, screen or Midi device. Although a number of drivers are supplied, instructions are given for creating



COPY MULTI v1 - multi-

tasking disk copying program.

CPX BUILD - helps program-

mers build CPX modules (\$C).

DAY DATE - works out day of

your own.(G)

SYNERGY DEPACKER – unpacks compressed files.

DM2WORK – converts Data Manager files into Atari Works database format.

FILE MOVE – gives TOS 1.0 and 1.2 the file Move facility available as standard in later versions of TOS.

GEMRAM v1.6 – Copies GEM to RAM so that system patches such as WINX can patch the TOS code.

GREETING v1.03 – prints a welcome message each time ST boots up.

HPDUMP – installs ALT+HELP screendump routines for HP Laser/Desk Jet printers.

ISHAR SURVIVAL KIT – hints, tips, maps and character editor for Ishar–Legend of The Fortress.

LZH SEA – creates selfextracting archives files from LZH archives.

M-DISK v6.94 — multi-function ACC. Features: ramdisk, copy files to ramdisk, save ramdisk's contents to a disk, format disk, get info on any drive, and virus check floppies.

MONITOR MAGIC – sets up green and amber colour screens for improved clarity.

NEW DEPACK — recognises and depacks 126 different types of packed files. Very useful batch mode to depack folders full of files.

Created: 08/08/1994		Files: 1258	Folders: 113
IST_ADRD. PCS         3045           IST_ADRD. PCS         3045           :>ADDUERTS\ADDRESS\*         ADD           AD1. IMG         91           AD2. IMG         1303           RD3. IMG         846           AD4. IMG         966           ADDR16. PGS         6499           ADDR15.S. IDC         240           ADDRESS. IB         302           :>ADDUERTS\ALAB\*         713           :>ADUERTS\ALAB\*         8810           :>ADUERTS\ADOUSS\*.*         800KS.DOC           BOOKS.PGS         276           BOOKS.PGS         288	BOOKS.PGS COPY DE MOUE S RENAME PR EDIT COMMENT FILE INFD CONVEL		
CALASS.DOC 1270-13- CALASS.DOC 1270-13- CALASS.DOC 1270-13-	00.22 00/13/1332 94.26 11/22/1002		

File Catalog from NW.02



Start It v.3.05 from NW.04

# NW.04:

# New Submissions #4

PAGESTREAM TEMPLATES – adds standard crop marks to PageStream 2.2 files.

POWERDOS – multi-tasking GEM replacement. Very little documentation...

**RESET** – plays music and displays a picture on reset.

RINOU — document displayer in which each item in the drop-down menus loads a text file. Lots of potential applications.

RUNES — fortune telling with rune stones.(C)

SAFESAVER - screen saver.

SHBUF 1.3 – increases size of the NewDesk.Inf buffer.Needs GEMRAM.

SPD2EXE – Converts Speedpacker v3 programs into completely stand-alone files.(C)

SPECCY – German ZX Spectrum emulator. Needs Interface-1 and a null modem cable to get a copy of the Spectrum ROMs into the ST.

ST DIARY – diary program with one page per day, an eight-page notepad, calendar, and facilities for handling annual events. (M:1Meg) ST ZINE – lets you create your own disk magazines with pictures, text and tracker music.

START IT v3.05 — comprehensive set-up at boot-up package. By using the ZeST interface, Start It manages to incorporate windows, drop down menus and an item selector to make setting up a lot easier. Bells and whistles include on-line help, memo facility, and keyboard shortcuts.

STOS FIXER v2.7 — fixes any STOS program to make it work on the version of TOS in your machine. Even fixes many Falcon incompatible programs.

### SUPREME SCREEN SNAT-

CHER — interrupts a program, grabs a screen and saves it in Degas format. Can also search through memory for graphics.

# NW.05:

New Submissions #5

GEM SPOOL — See this month's Shareware Column.

TABLE MAKER v2.56 – design and lay out tables for displaying data. Gives control over 3D effects and borders, and output may be saved as an IMG file. (C)

TT ART - TT screen saver.



TUW-TCP/IP — network utility that allows an ST to become a part of any TCP/IP network as an independent host. Telnet and FTP supported, other Internet services promised.

UNDELETE — good file undelete utility. (\$C)

VIDEO MANAGER v4 – keeps track of what's in your video tape collection.

WINX v2.2 — gives many Multi-TOS style facilties, including: increases the number of windows you can have open on the Desktop, fixes numerous bugs, and lets the right mouse button do extra functions with TOS 2.0+.

WORKSUPD – bug fix for spell checker/thesaurus in the American version of Atari Works.

# **Budgie Games**

These disks are Licenceware and cost £2.75 each

GBU.125: OVERSCAN INVADERS by Jan Dean. The most phenomenal programming feat on the ST yet: a superb version of Space Invaders with full screen overscan! All four borders have disappeared. The action covers the ENTIRE screen (384 pixels by 313), with 4-channel digitized sound and 32-colour graphics. Playability is guaranteed. To cap it all, the entire assembly language source code is included!

# **Demo Disks**

These demonstration versions of FaST Club commercial software titles cost just £0.75 each.

**D.02:** Fonty: this demo is now a 'save disabled' version of the latest version of Fonty, version 1.10.

D.11: Imagecopy 3: All functions are enabled but output will always have a watermark on it. Program only supplied; the full version includes an Accessory version. Same as the ST Review cover disk demo but many more sample picture files.



Some of the 200 icons for TOS 2+ available on disk NW.01

ST Applications - Issue 45 - Page 35

# **Going On-Line**

# **Mark Baines**

An interesting place to connect to on the Internet, especially for Atari users, is HENSA —the Higher Education National Software Archive based at Lancaster University.

ancaster University for a long time provided a distribution service for the Kermit file transfer program and its source code. I still have a version on my hard disk from 1986! It was clear that the UK needed a large archive site for public domain software for all the makes and types of computers serving the higher educational community. The NPDSA-National Public Domain Software Archive-was created by Alan Phillips (now the Senior Comms Programmer at Lancaster University) in 1988 to provide a Value-Added Service to JANET (Joint Academic NETwork). In 1990 a grant was obtained from what is now called the JISC or JANET Information Services Committee putting NPDSA on an official footing.

The University of Kent at this time was handling the distribution of UNIX PD software in the UK and it was decided to join the resources of the two services under the names of HENSA/ micros at Lancaster University and HENSA/unix at Kent University.

HENSA is primarily aimed at the on-line UK academic community as that is what they are funded for by the JISC who pay for the hardware and wages of the three staff at HENSA/micros and the three at HENSA/unix. Lancaster University and Kent University provide the offices and resources.

HENSA/micros runs from a SUN Sparc 10 model 40 with 18Gb disk space and 96Mb memory and holds a huge archive of PD software for a wide range of micros, especially Atari, Amiga, IBM PC and compatibles, Apple Mac and Archimedes. It also stores and makes available information produced by Special Interest Groups which include the CHEST (Combined Higher Education Software Team), materials for various CTI (Computers in Teaching Initiative) centres and information held by the IUIC (Inter University Information Committee) which promotes and develops information services in higher education.

All software available from HENSA/micros is supported by the three moderators as they evaluate everything that is uploaded to them. Software is also tested for viruses (although they can't guarantee the software to be virus free) and sometimes reviews and bug reports are also produced. The moderators also support their own conferencing system called NIX (heNsa Information eXchange) where users can exchange ideas and discuss problems. WWW pages are also available with the right software and HENSA also provides gopher, telnet, dial-up, X.25 access, PSS, X.29 access, mail server and soon, fsp. People can register for NIX.

# Atari

The moderator of the Atari and Mac sections is Denesh "Danny" Bhabuta

(danny@micros.hensa.ac.uk) who also mans the hot-line. Denesh is an Atari user himself and has great plans for the Atari section which up to now has been rather neglected.

The Atari section has the latest PD and Shareware software for downloading at any time. All packages are held in their own subdirectories with a brief description file with the .MSG filename extender which you can read before downloading to see if the file is what you wanted. Sometimes available are .RVW 'review' text files and/or .BWR 'beware' files listing problems and bugs which are very useful. These descriptions can be also be searched via a WAIS database under gopher providing you have the right software. All packages are keyworded so they can be browsed via gopher and WWW.

Denesh tries to keep the file lists up to date as far as possible testing all the software before it goes on-line to make himself familiar with it. He also claims to be choosy about what goes on the archive aiming to make HENSA the repository for all the best Atari PD software.

A very useful service worth receiving if you have an Internet

address is the mailing list newsletter. For every thirty packages (ten for MiNT and Falcon files) that are put on-line, a newsletter is created and sent out to people on the mailing list. This contains a brief description of each new file and the directory path and filename. The description often contains some very useful comments and notes by Denesh.

You can get on the mailing list by sending an e-mail to the mail server at "archive-server @micros.hensa.ac.uk" with no subject. The message should contain the lines:

subscribe <list> "your real name"
logout

where dist is either atari-tos, atari-mint or atari-falcon, for instance:

subscribe atari-tos "Mark S Baines"

Back copies of the newsletters can be found in micros/ atari/tos/news. Help can be obtained with a one line message containing the word "help".

Please note that the mailing list database will accept all UK academic e-mail addresses, all CIX addresses and some .org and .com addresses. Demon and Exnet are not accepted by the system but e-mail Denesh anyway at pddanny@micros.hensa.ac.uk.

# **Accessing HENSA**

See the box for various ways to get onto HENSA. ftp access is restricted to only five remote (outside ac.uk community) connections during office hours. This increases outside working hours and at weekends. There are no restrictions on dial-up, if you can get through. The easiest is perhaps anonymous ftp at micros/hensa.ac.uk using "hensa" at the Name: and Password: prompts.

HENSA

Atari files are contained in the /atari directory and /tos, /mint and /falcon subdirectories. These directories contain each package in their own subdirectory which consists of a four character code. The first character is a letter and is the name of its parent directory.

So, for instance, a list of Atari ftp sites can be found at the path micros/atari/tos/n/n168/ftplist.txt. Typing

"cd~/micros/atari/tos/n/n168" will get you there and

"get ftplist.txt"

will download it. Binary mode and hash appear to be default.

Files can be uploaded to HENSA/micros by putting them in the /atari-tos, /atari-mint or /atari-falcon specific subdirectories in the /incoming directory. Kermit and XYZmodem do not yet work for uploads if dialling up.

HENSA strives to provide a solid and reliable service for people in higher education who may not be computer literate. The Atari section is in good hands and I look forward to future developments with interest.

### E-mail:

Internet: msbaines@cix.compulink.co.uk FidoNet: 2:259/29.10@fidonet.org NeST: 90:105/5@nest.ftn TurboNet: 100:106/0.10@turbonet.ftn

# **Accessing HENSA**

via ftp, telnet, gopher: micros.hensa.ac.uk or 148.88.8.84 via Terminal Access (JANET): uk.ac.hensa.micros or 000010403000 via WWW (such as Mosaic, Lynx): http://micros.hensa.ac.uk via Dial-up: (0524) 843878 (speeds up to 14400bps) 4 modems on-line via PSS: through the Rutherford Appleton Gateway: 23422351919169 Authorisation and address for this: .000010403000 Name: and Password: are "hensa". For ftp you can also use the normal "anonymous" or "ftp" at Name: and e-mail address at Password. WWW and gopher do not require Name and Password.

Graphics



Paul Keller

# **TECHNIQUE – Text**

he art of using text, or 'typography', to give it its technical name, is both a vast and technical subject and one of its chief functions is in the communication of ideas in a written form.

The main use of text for most computer artists is probably in the creation of titles, which are linked to pictures he or she may have created.

In this written form the text if properly utilised forms a part of the pattern within the picture itself. The shape and form of the text portrayed can convey as much meaning wished as the mental understanding of reading that which has been written. Therefore even to the amateur artist a good choice of text with a basic understanding of its correct and intelligent meaning is of much use and of great importance.

# Fonts

Fonts are different 'sets' of type, these having their characters assigned to the equivalent keys found on the computer keyboard.

There is a great variety of different fonts available to the computer user of today, especially for anyone who is involved with desktop publishing. Computer fonts fall into two main categories: those which are 'bitmapped', these being of a rigid nature and are not resolution independent, and 'vector' fonts, which are resolution independent.

Non resolution independent fonts, such as those which are 'bitmapped', lose their definition if enlarged or reduced, while 'vector' fonts, those fonts which are resolution independent, do not lose their detail in the same way. However, 'vector' fonts are still subject to the maximum resolution you are actually working in. This means that when viewed visually or printed they are still limited by the resolution of the hardware you are using.

Of these two categories 'vector' fonts offer a much greater flexibility of use over that of 'bitmapped' fonts by way of size manipulation, and have a larger range of commercial fonts generally available. They also offer a much greater quality of detail (as discussed above).

# Type style

The style required, such as bold, italic, condensed, underlined, shadowed, outlined, can often be applied to the font selected within the computer programme being used.

This adds an even greater flexibility and variety of choice which can be obtained by the artist. Style is also important in the different meanings that it can convey, by its very utilisation. Some of these style meanings may be obvious, others are more subtle and therefore less obvious in their intended message. As an example:-

'Bold' text helps give emphasis to the word portrayed, its meaning is simply 'big'. If used properly it should be used in conjunction with a large type size within the picture, otherwise its meaning can be lost.

'Italic' text helps convey speed. Certain script faces such as 'flash' have a natural italic slant added to them purposely, givingthem a free and easy feeling.

'Condensed' text is often used to simply fit more words to a line but can also be used to convey a business image, depending on the font selected and its application to the situation in hand.

'Underlined' text is used to bring both emphasis and importance to those words which are underlined.

'Shadowed' text has to be carefully used if it is to be effective in any given situation. It can help make a font stand out from the page giving it a 3D look when correctly used, when incorrectly used the font will look cluttered and may be difficult to read.

'Outlined' text conveys light, it is also an effect which must be very carefully utilized. Like the application of shadow not all type-faces will benefit from its use.

Combinations of the above type style effects offer even more scope in their usefulness. A good example is that often an outline font can benefit greatly from an added shadow effect, or bold text can be even more emphasised by the use of underlining.

For the beginner, simple experiment will be needed to test the effectiveness of different type styles. But the experienced user will quickly be able to build up an instant picture in his or her mind of what a particular text style may look like.

Size

This is a very important consideration if drawing with purely bitmap graphics, as any deviation or potential change needed in size after initial construction could result in an image of lesser quality.

It is best to work with Vector fonts where possible, these being more flexible in their nature. They enable the user to change their size easily by selecting the relevant \*point size needed. This is important where little space may be available in the picture the artist is working upon.

\* Type size is measured in 'points' (72 to the inch) and is the total height measurement from the top of a capital to the bottom of a descender.

# Colour

The use of colour with text can also be an important factor in getting across a certain meaning graphically. A light blue text can portray coolness, while a warm red colour, warmth. Eg. If you had a picture of some burning coal and a title or logo in a light blue colour this would be most ineffective in getting across the meaning of warmth!

The effective colour of the text chosen may also be dependent upon the background to which it is positioned. Eg. A yellow title on a white background could prove unreadable. Different combinations of colour should be used very carefully, eg. red and green colours together can look very starry. The use of too many different colours will make your picture look a mess and the text may lose its readability, as well as any meaning you are trying to portray.

Common sense is probably the main thing needed when using different coloured texts. Aim for balance in your work, try to make some of your text or even just a few lines the same colour as the main colours within your picture. This will help create a greater synthesis and more intelligent composition than a piece of text which implies something totally different in its meaning to that of the picture content.

Creating text as an art form can be found to be as much fun as creating the picture. It can be viewed as an integrated part of any picture when used professionally. But it should not be something bolted clumsily on at the end of a drawing session and looking totally separate from the picture itself.



This month we take a look at school newsletters. what they offer and how to make them.

SCHOOL NEWSLETTERS serve many purposes in schools, and any school that doesn't currently have one in operation should consider establishing one using the techniques I describe in this article. There are two kinds of newsletters that a school could operate:

# \* Teacher Controlled Newsletter

This kind of newsletter should be sent out to all pupils, and the students should be asked to let their parents see the newsletter. It could contain information on various things happening at the school, that students and parents would normally be notified about at assemblies or through letters. Also it could contain some examples of students' work, such as poems and pictures.

I would recommend this sort of newsletter to a primary school, where pupils aren't really capable of totally running a newsletter. They could however type their work to be included in the newsletter on an easy-to-operate word processor, and draw pictures directly into the computer or scan them in once they have been produced on paper. Desktop publishing is too time-consuming and complicated for children, in my opinion, when using any of the software currently available on the ST.

# \* Student Controlled Newsletter

This kind of newsletter is ideal in a secondary school, where most students will have opinions they wish to express. Some business studies pupils can use the newsletter as their practical course work, in which case a cover price will usually be charged. There is normally an art student who is willing to supply some artwork for both the front cover and inside the newsletter. Articles can normally be supplied by lower school students, who will benefit from the experience of writing articles. Articles don't even have to be all in the same language. Foreign and second language classes can also have a go at producing some simple articles, or if that's too complicated they can produce word Duzzles.

In most schools teachers will want to see a copy of the magazine before it is printed. A joke in poor taste could cost the reputation of a teacher. However, schools must be careful that they do not end up censoring the newsletter too much. Opinions cannot be right or wrong, and some pupils may have some opinions that you don't agree with but they do have the right to get their opinions heard, however controversial.

### Newsletter Production

I have already mentioned desktop publishing in this article. DTP, as it's better known, is the art of combining text and graphics on the printed page using a computer. The ST is ideal for desktop publishing: it really is power without the price while offering ease of use.

This article is by no means meant to be an introduction to desktop publishing. DTP is a vast topic that you'll have to investigate yourself. There was a series in ST Applications entitled "DTP on the ST" that ran from issue 27 to issue 34 that should help you get started. Also the ST Club sell a couple of books on DTP that you may find interesting. See catalogue number 14 for more info on back issues and books.

### Software and Hardware

There are three software routes I would recommend you take, all of which allow easy production of black and white newsletters. Other software is either too expensive and over-featured or is not capable of producing quality documents. Colour should not be needed in a newsletter, where production costs should be kept to an absolute minimum. Here are those three pieces of software I recommend:

# Timeworks 2

This would be my personal favourite for newsletters. Timeworks is relatively well featured and available at a good price from many retailers. You are already looking at an example of what Timeworks 2 is capable of because the ST Applications team use it. If you want to take this route it may be worth waiting a short while to see if 'Speedo Timeworks' comes into existence. Currently GDOS is used, which is the bain of many Timeworks users' lives, but with SpeedoGDOS the package would suddenly become even more

usable. Timeworks 2 requires 1 megabyte, but with more memory it could be run from a ramdisc and more fonts can be used.

## Easy Text Professional

Having never used this piece of software I can't really comment on how good it is when producing newsletters. That said, it is cheaper than Timeworks 2 and appears to be very similar. If you have a little more money to spare from your budget it may be worth looking at the SpeedoGDOS version of this software, available now. It should make good looking newsletters easier to produce, but demands a better hardware set up.

Easy Text Pro needs 1 megabyte of memory but could benefit from more in the same ways as Timeworks 2. Easy Text Pro Vector, the SpeedoGDOS version, needs 2 megabytes and a hard disk. If the budget doesn't stretch





ST Applications - Issue 45 - Page 38

Matthew Townsend

Education

to a hard disk you could use 2.5 megabytes and a ramdisk.

### Calamus 1.09N

This is my favourite all-round DTP package, capable of posters and lots more besides newsletters but it could be too complex for a school environment. It uses its own vector font system and so doesn't need GDOS, or SpeedoGDOS, which is good news.

Calamus can be run with 1 megbyte but two megabytes are really needed for longer documents, such as newsletters, where more fonts and pictures will probably be required. Two floppy drives are needed, but in a school the number of floppy disks used will soon build up, and so a hard disk may be called for where the school's budget allows. A monochrome monitor is also needed.

### Also ...

On top of the DTP software you should purchase a few other goodies. An art package is a necesssity, and many are available from the ST Club. Also an easyto-use word processor such as FirstWord would be ideal in a school. FirstWord is also available from the ST Club. A hand scanner is a luxury that a newsletter could do without, but would definitely benefit from using. Newsletters definitely need clip art, which the ST Club sell a lot of, both commercially and in the public domain.

### Printing

An inkjet printer is well capable of printing masters of newsletters. Newsletters can then be printed off using a simple photocopier, which most schools now own.

Pupils benefit from school newsletters in many ways. If you are a headteacher, teacher or even a pupil you should consider setting up a newsletter if your school doesn't already have one. See you next month, then - bye.

The ST Club stocks demo versions of Calamus and Easy Text Professional on disks WP.800 and WP.815.



0 0 FS F6 F7 F9 F9 F10 115 MCCE DEL LINE NEN PAGE CENTER INDENT REFORM F2 F2 UNDLINE ITALIC F4 LIGHT





Nottingham NG2 7PP



**Mark Baines** 

# Source Code and Resource Files

A letter from Geoffrey M Brown of Aberystwyth prompted this article. Here's what he said:

1. What are "Source Codes"? Many PD programs include these, in various languages, but I have never been able to find out what use they are. Can they be edited?

2. Similarly, what about .RSC files? Several Resource File editors are available, but can these be used by someone who is not into programming? I have not acquired any so far.

Perhaps an example of my need will explain why I am asking the above two questions. My printer is an Epson compatible Panasonic 1124, and the PD ACC 'KXP 1123', which should provide my need, is a bit of a mix-up. Some controls work, others don't, and there are buttons for controls I do not want. Hence I should love to be able to edit/change some of the controls. It is provided with an RSC file and a C Source Code... hence my questions. Can I do a DIY job on these I wonder?

#### Source code files

A computer uses sequences of bit patterns (various previous articles have looked at bits and bytes, etc.) which when arranged into certain short groups act as instructions to the Central Processing Unit and other chips and devices on the computer circuit board. These instructions are known as machine code and control what the CPU does and ultimately what you see on your screen and how a program behaves. Each type of CPU has its own version of machine code.

These patterns of bits are very hard for us to use directly—they are just series of 1s and 0s. So over the years programmers have developed forms of codes that represent these bit pattern instructions that the computer understands. These representations are called programming languages and use characters, words and numbers more familiar to us. There are many languages and variations or dialects of them. Some are not far removed from the patterns of bits themselves using short character sequences and numbers. These are termed low-level languages and assembly language is an example. On the whole, one line of assembly language carries out one machine code instruction.

Here is some assembly code for the 68000 processor chip, the kind that controls the ST.

clr.l	-(sp)
move	#32,-(sp)
trap	#1
addq.1	#6,sp
move.l	d0,-(sp)
eori.b	#1,\$484
move	#32,-(sp)
trap	#1
addq.1	#6,sp
clr	-(sp)
trap	#1

The 'trap #1' line is just an easily remembered way of representing the machine code bit pattern 0100111001000001.

### High-level languages

Even so, many programmers don't find assembler language easy to understand and remember and need something a little more like English. These languages add extra layers in where a word or 'phrase' will bring about many machine code instructions. Such languages are termed high-level languages and include C and BASIC.

Here is an extract from some C which more or less does the same as the assembly code above:

Immediately you will see that it contains some familiar expressions, an 'if' statement, brackets and equals signs, for instance.

These program languages are written in a text editor and the resulting files are the source code files that Geoffrey is referring to. On their own they are useless. What is required is a means of converting or translating these text files into the machine code instructions that the computer needs so that it can execute the program. There are two types of these translators—interpreters and compilers. Interpreters are programs that enable you to type in programming language instructions and have the computer carry them out one line at a time. No program file is made, your program only exists in the computer's memory at run time and then disappears. The source code only works when run from within the interpreter program.

Compilers take the source code text file and translate it into a file called object code which are the machine code instructions of your source code. This object code is then joined together or linked with other object code files that come with the compiler that contains the machine code instructions for many of the language key words that you may have used in your source code, such as Super(NULL); above. The program that does this is called a Linker and the resulting single file is the program file which can be run from the desktop by double-clicking on it.

Geoffrey asks, "Can they be edited?" Yes, just like any other text file, but I hope you can now see that you need to know how to use that particular programming language and have a suitable compiler and linker program to produce a new program file to run. In other words, the source code files that come with some PD programs are useless to anyone other than a programmer. You may safely dispose of them or at least not transfer them to your hard disk or working floppies.

### **Resource files**

A resource file is a separate file belonging to a GEM program (a file with the extender .PRG or .APP) that contains the AES data structures or objects that form the graphic interface of GEM programs. These objects consist of the menus, dialog and alert boxes, icons, images and text strings that are drawn and manipulated by the resource file's program.

To look at the contents of these files you need a Resource Construction Set program such as WERCS, Interface, NRCS or ORCS – the latter being Shareware and available from the FaST Club on PR.350. They are graphical programs that enable the programs to draw and paste the required objects on the screen to create the forms and other objects of the GEM program interface (apart from the windows which are supplied by the AES part of TOS itself).

Before you start to investigate RSC files for yourself I must warn, as always, to work from copies of the files you intend to explore. It is VERY easy to load an RSC file into, say ORCS, and alter it in some way and accidentally save it in a state that the program file will not recognise. One of the reasons for this is that all the objects in a resource file are ordered and numbered. The program file has the number of these objects coded into it. So one thing you must never do is to alter this order by sorting, deleting or adding them. There are several things you can do to resource files of interest, but these are complete no-no's. Be careful with ORCS, it does have the nasty habit of altering the order of objects without your knowledge. You have been warned!

### **Editing resource files**

There are several reasons for editing resource files. An increasingly common one is that it is in German, an English version isn't available and you wish to translate it. Another is that the patterns, size of borders and other attributes may not be to your liking. One thing I have done is to redraw the icons at the bottom of the NeoDesk windows, changed border sizes, changed some text from American to English, made several dialog buttons the default ones, altered patterns, hidden other objects and generally tidied it up. All this is possible if you make sure that your efforts do not in any way add to or subtract from the resource file. I have only re-edited the icons, not added new ones. I have used the 'Hidden' attribute to 'delete' some objects but this has not removed them from the file altogether.

Another thing that I often do is to go through the menus of programs and change the symbol for the Alternate key short-cut symbol to my own liking. Some programmers use the Atari character set symbol 5, others symbol 7 or the letter 'a' or [Alt]. It is an easy matter to load the resource file into WERCS and edit them.

Again I must stress that the word I keep using is edit – not create. If you edit an object and effectively change its meaning or purpose then the program won't recognise it and act on it. There is no point in changing a menu item short-cut key from 'W to 'U and expect the program to use 'U from there on. 'W is coded into the machine code by the programmer, and what appears in the resource file is not program code but only a visible reminder to you or a representation of what the programmer intended at compile time. You cannot change his intention. See the Box for a list of things you can and can't do. This is a general guide, some of the 'Can' list may cause problems, such as the Hidden and Default flags. Notice that most of the 'Cans' are cosmetic changes and most of the 'Can'ts' are functional.

So finally, to answer Geoffrey's second question, yes you can use resource construction set programs to edit resource files without being a programmer but all you will effectively achieve are cosmetic changes and not functional ones. You certainly won't be able to change the way the KXP 1123 accessory operates unless you reprogram the source code as well. It may be possible to use the 'Hidden' attribute flag in the resource editor to remove those buttons you don't want but not alter the way the others work – that's in the source code.

Lastly, you must remember that any changes to make to a resource file you do for YOUR OWN benefit only. You must not give that

# Attributes - Can's and Can't's

# Can Change

Pattern Border colour Border size Border position Fill pattern Fill colour Character colour Most text(1) Text justification Text size Images

Icons: Image size(\*) Icon size(\*) Shadow flag Outline flag Hidden flag(\*) Default flag(\*) (1) be careful with length (\*) Not always safe Can't Change Selected flag Exit flag Radio flag Touchexit flag Editable flag Disable flag Crossed flag Checked flag Object index number Object positions Object type (BOX to IBOX etc) resource file to someone else. You must not redistribute a freeware or shareware program with an altered RSC file without the programmer's knowledge and consent. True public domain programs can be altered and redistributed in any state you wish – that is the meaning of public domain, but make sure that they ARE public domain and not freeware. If the programmer retains copyright they are NOT public domain.

And make those backups!

Send me a letter or e-mail with ideas for future articles. Thank you for the letters received so far. Although I can't promise to respond to all personal queries, I'll do my best if an SAE is enclosed. You will also find me on CIX and the NeST, TurboNet and FidoNet BBS networks where this magazine is supported.

Mark S Baines, Beginners' Forum, Linnhe, Shore Street, Inver, by Tain, Ross-shire IV20 1SF

E-mail:

Internet: msbaines@cix.compulink.co.uk NeST: 90:105/5; STA support in N.ST.MISC echo FidoNet: 2:259/29.10; STA support in ATARIST echo TurboNet: 100:106/0.10; STA support in T\_ATARIS echo

# Using ORCS

Load ORCS, click on a drive icon and folder until your reach the RSC file icon (look for a dog and the letters RSC!).

Drag the icon to the desktop and a window appears with five types of object at the top (figure 1). These are for creating RSC files and must not be used here. The forms that make up the RSC are shown before the horizontal line. Double-click on one. As you move the mouse a cursor shows the bottom right corner of the object rectangle.

Single click on an object to highlight it and a drop down menu appears. You can Hide the object here (figure 2).

Click on Edit to change the object's definition and attributes. Figure 3 shows the form's background Fill pattern being changed.





FORUM

# Programming Overload

Keith Powell - Forum STA 44

I am shocked and annoyed by the tone of Keith Powell's comments published in the Forum of issue 44. What makes his letter so offensive is the way in which he attempts to pin unpleasant motives and attitudes on to the authors of articles that are not to his taste. I doubt very much if Mark Butler thinks that those "dim enough to have problems understanding assembler shouldn't be Applications readers". For my part, it is suggested that I look down on Mr Powell as an "inferior being" because he is "not a member of the elite C programming band". Needless to say, this is quite untrue: my opinion of Mr Powell is entirely formed by his distasteful accusations.

Moving on to tackle a couple of the specific

F

he Forum pages are a regular feature of ST Applications, enabling readers to exchange ideas and help each other out

with problems. Whilst we attempt to briefly answer questions here, if you have additional information or ideas please do submit them for publication. What you consider to be trivial information can often be of condiderable use to other readers!

Please send your letters on disk if possible. Disks will be returned with a PD of the writer's choice. Longer submissions may appear as articles, in which case you will receive payment at our standard page-rate.

Key:

The following codes are used for each Forum entry:

J Pringle – Forum STA 20: Author who first raised the subject, and in which issue.

**Q** Question

A Answer

General information or 'Input', advice, discussion, hints and tips, etc., with or without reference to previous Forum pieces.

Editorial reply

points raised: first, the DevpacDSP review. The first complaint is about the opening lines of the piece. This is not, as is suggested, evidence for me "leading a crusade to take the magazine out of the comprehension of us average readers", but a light-hearted introduction to a complicated review of a niche market product. Perhaps Mr Powell should engage his sense of humour rather than his apparent penchant for conspiracy theories. The review was not written "to prove something", it was written to be informative for the reader who might consider buying the package or one of its competitors. I trust that anyone in this position found the piece useful.

With regard to Programmers' Forum: I believe that in its current format it provides a valuable resource for ST programmers: beginning, intermediate and advanced. Contributions from beginners are now, always have been, and will continue to be most welcome. Indeed, they attract priority during production of the column. The level of discussion in Programmers' Forum is governed largely by the nature of the contribution: if you ask a technical question, you get a technical answer; if you ask a simple question, you get a clear answer, along with some extra detail to deepen your understanding of the issues. My aim is to produce articles that programmers can return to months or years later, and find enough information to help them with their problems at that time. To this end, the column occasionally departs from the question/ answer format, to feature particular aspects of ST programming that are of topical interest. The recent couple of articles on CPX programming illustrate this intent exactly.

The concentration on C is largely because it is one of the most popular languages for ST programming. If Powell read the column with insight, he would realise that most questions are of the "how do I?" variety, and are not tied to any particular language. They get answered in C for three reasons: first, it is a natural language for programming the ST (Atari wrote most of the operating system in C, documented TOS features in C etc). Secondly, those who use other languages can still read the listings and see how the programs work-this would not be the case had I elected to answer questions in something obscure like Smalltalk. Finally, C is also a language that I am comfortable with, and least likely to make mistakes in. Since Programmers' Forum con-

ST Applications - Issue 45 - Page 42

tains a lot of software written specially for the column, accuracy and speed of production are important.

Mr Powell's implicit assertion that C is reserved for advanced programmers is blinkered nonsense. There are plenty of novice C programmers and highly-skilled BASIC (and other) programmers in the ST world. There is no hierarchy of programming languages: a modern BASIC is intrinsically no better or worse than a modern C system. Small differences may arise in suitability for particular tasks, but by and large either could be used for most purposes. Wherever possible, contributors who ask about particular languages receive help in those languages, either from me or from helpful and constructive readers. Judging by the postbag though, a non-C, nonassembler Programmers' Forum would have scant custom.

## Jon Ellis

I was concerned to read Keith Powell's letter in Forum issue 44 regarding amongst others the Beyond GFA articles. The opening remarks in Beyond GFA 1 "A fair understanding of Assembler" was with hindsight unfortunate, "A little understanding of GFA BASIC" would have been better. I appear to have rubbed Mr Powell and presumably many more readers up the wrong way. For this I can only apologise and in my defence can only offer that this was the first programmers' article that I have ever written for any magazine. I would ask Keith and any similarly annoyed readers to take a bottle of liquid paper to the offending lines and then read the rest of the article that then takes you from the very Basics of Assembler. I don't regard myself as an Advanced programmer, more a keen amateur who spends some of his spare time playing computers. Largely self taught, I have done battle with Assembler and Resource File programming to produce a 'niche' database called Super Card. And now have a working but by no means expert understanding of them. It is this knowledge that I now wish to impart to other users so that they can enjoy the machine as much as I do. GFA BASIC is also far friendlier than C, so please give it another go.

#### Mark Butler

Good magazine—there was never any doubt I would take up the year's subscription

after the (trial period) had lapsed.

While I sympathise with Keith Powell's complaint that ST Applications is becoming too technical, that's the way I like it!

# J F White

I agree with Keith Powell writing in the latest August issue that a lot of space is given to the more advanced aspects. But considering how much standard stuff can be found in books now, I think this is to be expected.

There is however one area that I think deserves more attention, and that is the PD Library. New items appear all the time but we have to guess whether they are worth getting or not. It is no longer the price which deters me but the sheer number of disks I have already acquired.

One particular product that has been neglected is Final Score by Mainstream Music on the MU.150 disk. Here is a simple musicwriting program the like of which I have been seeking for years. It is a first rate program, and yet there was not a word about it in ST Applications. It appears to be completely PD – so there will be no updates.

It needs some improvements, and I would gladly pay money for them; is there any chance of getting this product upgraded?

**Guy Patterson** 

# K-Spread

K-Spread has lots of admirable features: it had drag and drop copying several years before Excel and flying dialogue boxes using a unique distinction between short and long mouse clicks.

I am sure the clipboard is wonderful, but I have never been able to make it work on K-Spread 3 on my STE despite some correspondence some years ago when Kuma still purported to support the programme. It works perfectly well on K-Spread 2 as supplied on a cover disk a year or two back, but version 3 - never. Can anyone help? Maybe Cliff Harker is still out there somewhere; and when are we going to see some development of the program from HiSoft?

### Alan Kennedy

# Speedo Drivers

### John M. Perry - Falcon Forum STA 43

It was fascinating to hear of someone else having trouble using a Canon Bubblejet. There were times when I didn't know whether to weep in despair over the keyboard or to take a hammer to my Canon BJ 200. In my case the only driver I could get to work initially with AtariWorks and SpeedoGDOS was the Epson FX 80 one. Eventually I found a way to use the BJ driver.

I believe there is a memory problem – difficult to credit I know, if like me you have a 4Mb Falcon.

Once you boot-up the Falcon with Multi-

TOS set the video mode to 2 colours. Don't have any Accessories – use the SpeedoGDOS utilities as \*.PRG programs. If you ensure the page size set in the Driver utility agrees with that in the AtariWorks page layout, and the printer dip switch is set to BJ-mode then your BJ driver should work—it did in my case. There are a couple of provisoes to this: Firstly, after using the spell-checker the cursed driver problem may reappear if you don't re-boot before printing. Secondly, I have had success when using the A4 page size settings and problems using the others, like US legal.

Good Luck! The print quality of the SpeedoGDOS fonts is wonderful—even worth the hours of effort in trying to get it to work.

I contacted Hisoft about this and they suggest making the BJ printer driver resident, setting the printer to BJ mode and ensuring that the page size in the Speedo driver is the same as that in AtariWorks. I tried this but it didn't work for me and I haven't yet done any more experimenting with this idea of making a printer driver resident.

I haven't tried printing graphics from AtariWorks. However I can wholeheartedly recommend Imagecopy 2. It is excellent. When my BJ 200 printer is set to its non-BJ mode the Epson Inkjet driver (360-dpi) can be used.

I now have just one irritating problem on printing out to an A4 sheet. I don't seem to be able to print out anything on the bottom 28mm of the page. It is puzzling, because AtariWorks sets its automatic page breaks in WP after this point. As a result a couple of lines will not be printed if I forget to set the page breaks myself. Does anyone know why this is?

Colin McIntyre

# **Classroom Computing**

### Matthew Townsend - STA 44

Matthew Townsend's article spurred me to write about our use of Atari computers at NEW College, a sixth form college in Pontefract.

In the Art department we have ten Atari 1040STF computers which we snapped up from the college computing department, who were replacing them with Apple Macs. This was five years ago and the college is now awash with Macs and PCs, but we have so far clung to our trusty STs.

They are used heavily on the GCSE Graphics course with colour monitors and two colour inkjet printers (an Integrex 132 and an Integrex Series 2). We use several art packages including Art Director, Deluxe Paint ST, Spectrum 512, Canvas and Cyber Paint but the simplest to learn and use from the students' point of view is Degas Elite. This package is also used for A level fabric design when the block system is very useful for working out repeat patterns.

We would make more use of Spectrum with its wider range of colours but we cannot get it to print out on the inkjets without converting to Degas which, of course, reduces the colours back to 16. ST and some printers is causing us one or two problems. We decided to do some DTP work in this Art department and we aquired a Spectre GCR Mac emulator and a hard drive with Pagemaker installed. The intention was to do the text and layout in the art studios and just take the disk to the Mac room for printing on the Apple laser.

The apparent incompatibility between the

Sometimes it prints perfectly, but quite often it will not only refuse to print, but refuses to recognise that there is a document on the disk. You can imagine the frustration when a large file goes AWOL. The lack of reliability has meant that the Spectre has been kicked into touch.

We decided, therefore, to be completely independent and do DTP "in house" as it were. We bought Timeworks Publisher 2 and an HP 520 Deskjet. Simple isn't it? No. The 520 will print First Word Plus with no problem but output from Timeworks comes out looking like a cross between Serbo-Croat and Greek, despite the fact that Timeworks has an HP Deskjet driver. IMG and Degas P13 pictures have similar hiero-glyphics all over them. None of the HP dipswitches make an iota of difference and their handbook is written entirely for the benefit of PC users (naturally).

I wrote to the producers of Timeworks and Hewlett Packard asking for advice but neither could be bothered to reply. We think the problem may be to do with the fact that the 520 prints 300 x 600 rather than the usual  $300 \times$ 300, but we are not sufficiently technical to really know. We are only artists after all!

Fortunately, we have just one Amiga A600 with Final Copy 2, a word publisher which works on the HP 520 like a dream. Because of the Amiga's Workbench operating system, once a deskjet driver is installed, all Amiga software prints without trouble. If only we have ten Amigas and one Atari!

Nevertheless, we shall persevere. If anyone out there knows of a DTP which is compatible with the HP 520, we would be delighted to hear. I emphasise the 520 because the problem does not seem to arise with the 500 and 510, which are no longer produced.

You might well ask why we don't change to Macs (which are far superior to PCs for our purposes). The reason is cost. Our STs cost us nothing and apart from replacing the occasional power unit and internal drive, they are very reliable and versatile computers. Our computing department dismisses them as yesterday's technology, but the art students find them easy to use and produce some excellent work. With education budgets as they are, I just hope our STs keep going a bit longer.

**David Peppiate** 



Mark Baines – STA 41 Paul Dion – Forum STA 43

Firstly, let me reassure Mr Dion that I think more than twice about anything I write in ST Applications or elsewhere. In considering my

### Forum

remarks about LHARC 1.13 I indeed spent much time verifying my comments which are correct. It is obvious that Mr Dion preferred to read the Table 1 on page 39 of issue 41 without reading the text above it.

The fact of the matter is that LHARC 1.13 should be avoided by all beginners whilst there are faster versions with better compression rates and where all, as a default, use a compression method not compatible with LHARC 1.13. If they encountered a file compressed with the -lh5- method and LHARC 1.13 was all they had, they would be right to complain to me about its ineffectuality and my recommendation.

An aim of Beginners' Forum is to simplify matters and make life easier for my readers. Advocating the use of LHARC 1.13 in this situation would be foolish and counterproductive.

# Mark Baines CIX #660

Regarding the compatibility issue, restricting your de-archiving capability to those files compressed with -lh1- will lock any user out from extracting the vast majority (all?) of the files transferred around the world via the BBS networks. Personally I've long since dumped v1.13 and wouldn't know where to find it again if I wanted to, as would many others, I suspect.

While 'Group Extract' works well from ArcShell v3.1 using the default LZH option (not alternate) the problem of it not supporting LZH above v2.01 for creating archives is as much a failing as the difficulty of including it on a floppy with the archives. While Two-In-One does support the new LZH versions the problem of filesize remains. Even the solution of using the 'make SFX' option in LZHShell v3.10 is inadequate because of the size of the header added to each archive—now 7K.

It seems we are in need of an update to UNLZH172 that at least supports the increased compression of -1h5- if not the speed that current versions afford us.

# Harry Sideras CIX #661

For me, UNLZH is the only reason for sticking with lh1 (LHARC 1.13). Lh5 is faster and more compact and Christian Grunenberg's Lharc 2.2 and above are excellent programmes-and of course now there is the (very large) shell version. But UNLZH is small, fast and easy to use and does everything you need to do with an archive except compressing files. As a registered user I have the ACC version so I can call UNLZH from within programmes to extract files, list archive contents and display text files on screen at any time. The 'Show File' button provides a useful file viewer with routines for searching and printing or saving blocks-not up to VIEW, but good enough. The wildcards enable you to carry out these operations in bulk; on the ST Club disk mag I can read the TXT file and as much of the archived DOC files as I want without leaving UNLZH.

The weak points are that files are extracted with the current date, not that of the original

files, and the lack of support for 1h5. I use LHarc 2.3 with the -o switch to produce 1h1 archives.

When I registered, I asked John Harris if he intended to revise the program to support lh5; he replied he would like to, as it would be much faster, but did not have the algorithm. Later, curtesy of Christian Grunenberg, I was able to end him some information, but he seems to have gone incommunicado. Has anyone made contact with him recently?

On the subject of self-extracting files, because they are archive files with a bit of executable code up front, it is possible to use ordinary archiving utilities to manipulate them. For example, UNLZH will view or extract SFX files. Replace the \*.LZH mask in the file selector with \*.TOS or \*.\* in order to select the archive and ignore the message 'bad header', which results from the executable code. If the archive turns out to be a Zip file UNLZH will report 'no files found' and you can use STZIP to do the job. Now if we could have an UNZIP programme to match UNZLH...

The other trick is to run self-extracting files from an inactive window using the right mouse button; the archive will be extracted to the active window, which can be where you want the files, saving the task of copying the archive across and the disk space it occupies.

Alan Kennedy

# **PC** Peripherals

Reading Computer Shopper (which still has its token two pages devoted to Atari matters) I was struck by the proliferation of add ons for the PC which are being advertised. I have no great technical expertise but I know that some equipment (e.g. printers and moderns) will work happily with either machine; whereas others (soundcards) are exclusively PC ware. Also advertised were various tape cartridge backup devices which apparently connect to the floppy disk controller for less than £100. Another item was a hard disk that connects to the PC's parallel port (mainly for use with laptops).

Am I being naive to think that these items could be used with ST's if appropriate software existed? I believe that elements of PC compatibility are useful in maintaining the attractiveness of ST's to their users and that software writers and hardware hackers would find these to be new and challenging areas to conquer.

#### John Stean

• Nice idea, but the big problem with parallel port data storage devices (hard drives, CD ROMs and tape backup units) is that the data transfer rate is appallingly slow. There really is no point in writing software to make these devices work with Atari computers when interfaces like ICD's Link give access to so many high quality fast SCSI devices. Indeed, it's possible that backing up to a tape unit on a parallel port interface could be slower than backing up to floppy disks using a good disk backup program with data compression.

# Hardware Modifications

Q Does anyone know how to fit an IDE drive to a Mega 4? SCSI drives are rare and expensive in New Zealand! Ideas to Paul Williamson, 48 Ayr St, Mosgiel, Dunedin, New Zealand.

### P N Williamson

A long time ago (1987-91) I had several Atari STs. The reason I had many different computers was that I was fixing Atari and Memotech computers for a shop in my home town Kristiansand. As payment I got broken STs that I fixed and sold. I did the usual memory and TOS upgrades (Tos 1.4) and I also upgraded hard disks. In February of this year I bought an Atari Falcon, a 4MB ram 64MB HD version.

I have seen in an issue of ST Applications a question about Atari hard disks.

All old SH type can be upgraded to the biggest half height MFM disk you can find, at least 80 MByte. Old MFM disks are not very fast, but they are cheap so it is wise to upgrade. They can only be bought second hand these days as they are no longer being made. Expect to pay about 25 pence per Megabyte.

It is also possible to mount two drives in the SH box. The big Atari controller inside the SH box can control two drives. The Atari software does not recognise two MFM drives so I used a German program. Maybe newer versions of AHDI can be made to work?. You really do need to buy an HD install program (ICD or Hard&Soft). I believe the same goes for Megafile drives.

This Spring I have made a couple of upgrades to my Falcon. Firstly I clock doubled the CPU to 32MHz. I was using a little device called Highspeed 32. But I found that the effect could have been better—the mother board still ran in 16MHz.

So, the next week I ordered the Highspeed 40 from Germany. This little gadget puts the Motherboard upto 20MHz and the CPU to 40MHz. The only drawback is that the Falcon can not be used with a TV or RGB monitors anymore. It will only work with VGA monitors. Supplied with Highspeed 40 was a diskette with BlowUP 40, a screen expander. My current screen is 896 x 608 in 16 colours.

The speed of my Falcon, with Quick Index 1.5, compared to an ST in percentages:

	16Mhz	32Mhz	40Mhz
CPU-Memory	411	565	724
CPU-Register	406	811	1024
CPU-Divide	507	1014	1268
CPU-shift	1737	3534	4457

Some weeks later I wanted a bigger hard disk. 2.5" IDE drives cost nearly twice as much as 3.5" drives. So now I have a 434MB 3.5" IDE hard disk in a little box outside my Falcon. It takes power from the Falcon; the cable with data and power is via a 25-pin connector in the rear of the Falcon. I put it above the Parallel connector. My next thing to buy for my Falcon will be a desktop case and a PC keyboard. Things are getting a bit crowded and hot inside the original case. I have mounted cooling ribs on the CPU, but I'm a little worried about the FPU as I can't mount cooling ribs on that as it is placed under the Power Supply.

In May I was asked by a friend of mine if it was possible to make a cheap hard disk for his 1040 STfm. I bought the AT BUS TOS 2.06 CARD made by Hard&Soft in Germany. The instructions were in German but there were no problems fitting it. That card is mounted above the 68000 CPU. I also added the Conner 2.5" drive out of my Falcon. So now he has a 1040 STfm with an internal 64MB hard disk, TOS 1.2 and TOS 2.06 The hard disk only works when TOS 2.06 is activated. With TOS 1.2 the ST cannot find the hard disk. The card can control two IDE drives and the software that came with the card can control the two IDE drives as well as the usual eight acsi and scsi (8) devices.

The card measures around 6x10cm, and the IDE connector is for a 3.5" hard disk flatcable. So I had to solder the 2.5" inch flatcable direct on the card connector. The card also comes in a version for STEs (68000 plcc CPU), and there are versions with and without a clock. The Card cost more than the Link but less than the cost of the Link plus a TOS upgrade. The one I bought cost 174DM including VAT and carriage.

If there is anybody out there who thinks I can help them then they can send me a letter. I'll try to help. But please remember that the computer is only a hobby to me. I'm not a genius; I work at an iron foundry where I make parts for Danish windmills.

> Einar Skog SvalåskJerran 46 N-4645 Nodeland Norway

# **TOS 2.06 STFM**

Iain Carr - Forum STA 43

I had problems with TOS 2.06 on an STE-programs would crash when trying to read files from write protected disks. In my case the problem was caused by a disk cache in my auto folder, and on removing it (Cold Hard Cache) the problem vanished. Maybe Iain Carr's problem is caused by an auto program?

Andee Graves



A while ago I purchased the above TOS 2.06 floppy drive fix from you (UT.121) and it has been totally effective in stopping the horrible grinding noises our drive was making immediately after fitting TOS 2.06. As there doesn't seem to have been any compatibility problems whatsoever (so far!) with a range of software, etc., I wonder if it might be an idea to point out to 2.06 users the existence of this program in your editorial section. Also I wonder if this phenomenon could damage the floppy disk drive(s) in the long term if not fixed as above?

Will Thomson

# Speedo Fonts

E G Richards - Forum STA 42

**Q** I have SpeedoGDOS. I looked through your catalogue #14 but I couldn't find any suitable fonts or font creation programs. Do you have anything suitable, or is Speedo too wrapped up in licensing?

Pete Jinks

• Yes, Bitstream are such a nuissance to deal with that no-one got anywhere with developing fonts and utilities for use with Speedo. Speedo also suffered from the fact that is was used by so few programs.

The first of these problems has been solved by Compo who have taken over the development of the package and have extended it so that it can use PostScript Type 1 fonts. There are thousands of these fonts available in the PD and lots of sources for commercialy published fonts.

Whilst DTP packages like Calamus, Timeworks and PageStream are unlikely ever to be 'upgraded' to use Speedo, developers of new applications should now see Speedo as the most efficient way of implementing outline font facilities for their application without tying the user into buying collections of fonts that cost more than the original application.

# Serial Port Modification

### Mark Baines - STA 40

Ave I missed something? Why can't the turbocharged output from the 12 stage ripple counter (I remember ice creams like that when I was a lad) be connected to the hole in the motherboard beneath pin 16? Then you could have a single pole switch with the common pin connected to this point and the others connected to pin 16 itself and the ripple counter, saving an additional wire trailing round the inside of the ST.

Alan Kennedy

# Programmers' SOS

Dear fellow programmers, I need your help in writing three separate routines in assembler. Although it is really the algorithm that I require the source would obviously save me a lot of time and hassle.

Firstly, I need a routine which will allow me to scroll a screen (a 32K block of data holding either a picture or more likely text) in the method used by the film Starwars. The illusion is that the text is not just running up the screen but is fading into the background, giving a three dimensional perspective of the scrolling. I want to write code in STOS but I am sure it would be too slow and cumbersome (unless anyone can prove me wrong!). I can however write the code in assembler and call the routine from STOS. Any takers?

Secondly, I would like the source to a clearly written routine which allows me to format discs with extended format options, such as extra tracks and sectors per track.

Finally, in the STOS EXTRA extension I wrote a new command called PPSC, Pixel Perfect Screen Copy. The routine is fairly slow as it takes every bit of every plane within a selected block on the screen and copies that bit to another block of the same size. A facility exists in STOS to do this, called screen copy, but it limits the user to a word boundary for the block. Has anyone an algorithm to allow sections of one screen to be copied to another (in any of the standard three resolutions)? An option would also be required to allow a selection on the number of planes to copy so by selecting only the first plane the whole operation is very fast but only a few colours will be affected. The parameters passed to the routine would be source address, destination address, source start x, source start y, source end x, source end y, destination start x, destination start y and the number of planes. Oh, this is for STOS and as STOS does not use GEM please do not suggest or use any GEM functions. I tried a series of loading bytes and shifting them into a buffer and then eventually placing them into the destination but I just could not get my head around it. One for the very clever people I think!

Any joy you can give me will be greatly appreciated and any resulting code will be fully acknowledged as being yours. I will not profit in any way from using the proposed code so I am afraid I can only credit you in the program, not financially! Good luck.

> Martin Cubitt 14 Deepdene Avenue Rayleigh Essex SS6 9LG



Parker - Forum STA 41

A I suspect Mr Parker's problem with setting printer margins arise from getting confused between numbers and characters. Instead of OUT 8, 27, ASC ("1"), 8

he has probably typed

OUT 0,27,ASC("1"),ASC("8")

or something similar using a PRINT statement.

The effect would be to set the margin not at 8 characters but at 56, the ASCII code for "8". With two digit numbers the first digit "1" will set the print margin at 49, and the next will be printed.

Alan Kennedy

# Speaking Programs

A I have the original Fast Basic Speaker program and it worked very well on my old STFM 520. Last year I graduated to an STE and I could no longer get it to work, it simply

### Forum:

crashed. I retrieved my old machine from the loft and there was nothing wrong with the program! I thought it might be the newer version of TOS which caused the trouble but first I studied the original LAUNCH command for the SPEAK.PRG. The command was:

IF PEEK(\$A1)=\$FC THEN LAUNCH "A:\SPEECH.FST\SPEAK.PRG","S",0,R%

On the old machine the PEEK was indeed \$FC, but on the STE it was \$E0. PEEK(\$A1) appears to be in the region of TRAP#4-11 which are not used. When the command line was changed to:

IF PEEK (\$A1) = \$E0 THEN LAUNCH

"SPEAK.PRG", "S", 0, R%

then everything was fine on the STE, it could even speak in Latin!

Max M Wirth

Reboot Camp Wanted

I recently got a copy of a book called "GFA Basic Training Reboot Camp" from our local library. It is a very good illustration for beginners.

Could you please assist me in finding a source from where this book can be purchased? I have tried the local book shops without success. It is published by MichTron Inc, written by Dorothy Brumleve and Michael Marks, and the ISBN number is 0-944500-02-1

#### **R** Bridge

• Michtron products were distributed in the UK by Microdeal, who have now been taken over by HiSoft. It would be worth checking with HiSoft to see if they picked up any old copies of this book from Microdeal. Alternatively try advertising for a secondhand copy in ST Applications and/or Micro Computer Mart. If all else fails, why not just keep on taking the book out of the library?

# Redacteur

# (Foreign Accents)

### David Smith - STA 41

I don't use Redacteur, but Mortimer Plus has a similar 'dead key' method of producing accented characters, available within other programmes, not just in its own text editor.

Type an acute, grave, or circumflex accent, tilde or umlaut followed by a vowel and the accented character appears on screen. As with Redacteur the problem is that there is no acute accent or umlaut on the keyboard. You can type them using Alternate -186 or -185 on the number pad, but that is rather tedious even if you can remember the numbers. Using Mortimer's own keyboard macro editor to redefine a key doesn't work, but I have solved the problem by redefining a couple of spare keys using Simon Poole's Keyedit. Shifted keys on the number pad make a good choice. I dug out my demo version of Redacteur to see if this would work but it ignored Keyedit's remapping of the keyboard; evidently Redacteur takes over the keyboard for itself. However, it did not take a moment to use Redacteur's own keyboard function to allocate ''' to shift ''' and ''' to shift '\*' on the number pad, which did the trick.

Other characters are more difficult; for this purpose the facilities offered by Butler James' EXTKEY function are better; in this case you type the character first then Control-'accent'. This method is much more versatile in that ordinary keys can be used to represent accents—':' for "', the apostrophe for "', / for Scandinavian ø, etc., and the backspace key can be used to invert '?' and '!'. There is a stand alone version of this programme though I have yet to make it work. Unfortunately, Redacteur, like That's Write, ignores this; why do top level word processors have to behave in such a high and mighty way?

Alan Kennedy

# Future of TOS

A few optimistic thoughts about TOSbased computers. I doubt that the actual user base is being significantly eroded. Certainly some of the power users have switched to PCs and Macs but the great majority will not have binned their ST's—they will either continue to run them alongside the new machine or they will have sold them on the second hand market to... possibly a new user who will be as excited by the idea of running one of these computers as I was two years ago (and still am!).

Some new STs are still being sold and it is becoming obvious from a look through the music magazines that the Falcon has established itself firmly in that area at least. "Power without the price" was the Atari slogan a few years ago when it was establishing itself in the market but the truth is that in those days the price was still far too much for many people who couldn't afford a disk drive for a Spectrum or a colour TV. Of course these new users are able to access a large range of secondhand or reduced price software so they have a good start with the machine.

New software applications will have to be good to be attractive to these new users but fortunately many of the serious applications are still improving significantly. The big games developers are trying to follow the money by developing on other platforms, but their Atari wares are obtainable in most car boot sales... and in their original boxes. Actually some of them are quite good value at £3 or £4 each!

The Atari magazines that depend on revenue from games advertisers will just have to hope that the Jaguar is a success but your own publication should continue to be of great use and interest for new generations of enthusiasts. When (if?) Atari manage to reduce the price of the Falcon significantly and give it a push in the market place things could get even more interesting.

John Stean

DB Master One

A Someone somewhere was wanting to know if it is possible to convert this old database format to something more useful. I daresay someone has written a convertor, but I did it using an editor. As it was a one-time job I didn't feel it worth the effort to work out the file format and then develop a translator. This is what I did to produce a quoted comma delimited file:

1) Using USEONE, compose a report that will output all the fields (in a useful order) using the one record per page form

2) Copy the database file as it is going to be modified.

3) Using MAKEONE.PRG, change \_ALL\_ the first fieldname to "\##\" and all the other fieldnames to "\,\".

4) Save this file (the ST 'thinks' for quite a while if it's a large file).

5) Back to USEONE and print the report you composed earlier to disk.

Using an editor, which must be able to do 'Find and Replace' on ANY character including carriage returns, line feeds and so on, edit the report just produced. The editor included with Mortimer is ideal.

6) Remove all lines that contain the Page number. Unless you have a macro facility, this is very tedious.

7) Use Find and Replace to combine split lines. Search for the Hex sequence \$13,\$10,\$20 and replace by \$20 as each split line starts with a space.

8) Use Find and Replace to remove all instances of "-", \$10, and \$13 This leave you with a very long single line of text consisting of your data interspersed with "\##\" and "\,\".

9) Replace all "##" by \$13 \$10. That is Carriage Return Line feed. This puts each record on its own line.

10) If you are sure there are no double quotes in the file, replace all "\" by " (i.e. a double quote). If there are double quotes, change them to some other character.

11) Remove the first line (it should be a " on a line of its own).

12) Remove the last line (it should be the totals that DB Master produces).

You should now have a file in the correct format. It may need massaging a little to remove multiple spaces.

You can work out the field sizes from MAKEONE which gives the line length, but not, as I recall, the size if the field is more than one line on screen

You should now be in a position to import the file into another application.

Seeing the task in writing looks daunting, but I found the practice much simpler. Obviously you can adjust the final format to your own requirements.

I would have preferred to use a purpose built program, but I've done my files now, so I leave that as an excercise for someone else. Actually, it would be pretty simple to use the report file rather than the original DB Master file. Hmmm.

# ESKTOP ISCUSSIONS

William Hern reviews a useful guide to getting the most out of the word processor module of AtariWorks.

sincerely hope that the love lives of software reviewers do not resemble their professional work. In a business as fast paced as the computer industry, there usually aren't many opportunities to form long-term relationships with any particular programs. On arrival of a new piece of software, the reviewer will play around with it for perhaps as much as a couple of weeks before having to write an article on it. They'll probably have to immediately cast it aside as by then another software package will have arrived for scrutiny.

As a columnist, I've had my fair share of software 'one night stands' but things have been different since I encountered Atari-Works, the integrated word processor/spreadsheet/database package from Atari (published in the UK by HiSoft). Following my review of the program in the March edition of ST Applications, I have continued to use it and it is now my main word processor.

Our relationship has had its ups and downs but the foundations are strong. The reason that I particularly like AW is that it offers a decent range of features in one convenient, easy to use package. It doesn't attempt to do everything, but what it does, it does well.

My greatest criticism of AW concerns the manual. It has all the hallmarks of a rushed job and doesn't do justice to the software at all. True, it does list the basic functionality of the three modules but it doesn't explain why or how you might want to use each feature. For the new AW user it is very frustrating trying to work out exactly what the software is capable of. It's like trying to learn a language by using only a dictionary.

For the loyal AW user, there is now help. The book "Papa's Grafik Guide to AtariWorks Word Processor", written by Michael 'Papa' Hebert, offers assistance in mastering the word processor module. The book was prepared entirely using AtariWorks and its professional appearance is fitting testimony to the power and flexibility of the software.

Unlike the official manual, Hebert's book doesn't just list the functions of AW. Although it starts by explaining all the menu options and the screen layout, the rest of the hundred page book is very much a 'how-to' guide. Hebert starts by taking the reader through the creation of a letter, introducing along the way the paragraph formatting and typeface style options.

The letter example is then extended to show how to create form letters which read data from the AW database module and insert it into word processor documents. The book also gives worked examples of producing newsletters, business cards and address labels.

This practical style works very well. Introducing features by showing their use for real-world tasks helps the reader see why a function is useful. It also assists their remembering it as they are using it for a task they can relate to.

Hebert has been a user of AtariWorks ever since it came out and his long experience shows in the number of hints and tips on how to work smarter and faster

# Learning from Papa

that are scattered throughout the pages. I was particularly impressed by the ingenious advice given on how to create large dropped capitals for use in opening paragraphs.

Particularly interesting are the mentions of the undocumented features within the package, most of which revolve around the copy operation. For example, holding down either of the shift keys while selecting the copy menu item allows the text to be copied into one of ten buffers.

The most useful undocumented copy feature in my opinion is activated by holding down the Alternate key at the same time as this copies the selected text into the clipboard as a GEM graphic image. In this form the text can have all sorts of special effects applied to it, making for more attractive documents. It also provides one way of creating multi-column documents.

Of course these features are undocumented for a reason, most probably because they haven't been completely debugged so Hebert wisely warns that documents should be saved before invoking them. However they are extremely useful and it would be a shame not to use them at all.

Unfortunately Hebert's book cannot be regarded as a complete guide to AtariWorks. The database module is only briefly mentioned and the spreadsheet is completely ignored. Hebert has instead chosen to concentrate on the word processor which, after all, is the module that the majority of AW owners use the most anyway. Hebert is working on a revised edition of the book that explains the database and spreadsheet as well, but it is unlikely to be ready this year.

In summary, "Papa's Grafik Guide to AtariWorks Word Processor" is an excellent publication. Anyone who reads this book cover to cover and works through the examples will by the end have an extensive knowledge of how to use the AW word processor for a wide variety of tasks.

Currently the book is only available direct from the author in the US, although there are tentative plans for it to be published in the UK as well. For those who don't want to wait, the guide costs US \$16.95 and can be bought by writing to Michael Hebert at 1228 North School Street, Honolulu, HI 96817, United States of America.

# Falcon FacTT-File

I'd like to mention the latest addition to the FFF team. John Ridge from Saint Albans joins Colin Fisher-McAllum, Kevin Beardsworth and Roger Derry. John is a TT owner and so will be offering TT expertise and assistance. Welcome aboard John!

For those who haven't heard of the Falcon FacTT-File before, the FFF offers a free database of TT and Falcon owners which users can make use of to find others with similar computing interests. Registration forms can be obtained by writing to the FFF at 11 Pound Meadow, The Green, Whitchurch, Hants RG28 7LG, England and enclosing a stamped addressed envelope. Fill the form in and return it along with a floppy disk and another SAE to the same address. The disk will be returned with the register on it and as much quality PD software as possible. As I've said many times before, it's a great way for Falcon and TT owners to make contact with others. Programmers' Forum



In this month's edition of ST Applications' regular programming column, we begin an exploration of XControl, Atari's extensible control panel.

# XControl and CPXs

In the beginning, the ST's Desk menu had enough space for six desk accessories, and that was the limit. Of course, it did not take long before this got a little restrictive, as more wonderful accessories appeared. To get around this problem, programs such as Chameleon and MultiDesk were used to allow lots of desk accessories to share one menu entry. Despite occasional compatibility problems, these worked rather well. More recently though, Atari themselves produced their own answer to the demand for more and more accessories: XControl (Figure 1).

XControl adopts a different approach to the third-party programs: rather than trying to shoehorn standard accessories into some manager, it acts as a host for specially-written modules, or CPXs. In return for 50K of memory, XControl provides all the GEM startup code and a variety of service routines. As a result, CPXs can be very small, which is good news for those of us without megabytes to burn. Even better, the majority of the CPX code is only loaded when required, so saving even more memory.

The only problem with CPXs is that information on how to write them has been rather difficult to come by. However, this situation is beginning to improve: The Atari Compendium and the Lattice C documentation both include material on CPXs and XControl. To illustrate how to use this information, we will develop two useful CPXs over the course of this issue and the next. Of course, in the best traditions of the column, we will feature complete source code to learn from and modify.

### Introduction to CPX programming

The key thing to remember about CPXs is that they are extensions of XControl, and not programs in their own right. This means that CPXs have to follow the rules that XControl lays down. As a result, CPXs have some unusual data structures and odd protocols to adhere to.

These make programming in high-level languages difficult unless the development system explicitly supports CPXs. Lattice C v5.60 includes such features and tools to make the job easier, and it is this that we will use in this article. Assembly language is another option, and probably the best bet for non-Lattice users. Once familiar with the quirks of CPX programming, it may be possible to write adapting code to interface between XControl and other development systems.

# How XControl works

CPXs have an unusual structure which reflects the demands put upon it by XControl (Box 1). To understand why the CPX is thus, we should start by looking at how XControl works. XCON-TROL.ACC is loaded just like all normal desk accessories during the Desktop boot. During its start-up, it searches for CPX modules in the directory specified in the configuration file CONTROL.INF. A small portion of each CPX is loaded, sufficient to fill in the scrolling list of CPX modules. This block, the 512-byte CPX prefix, is kept in memory permanently (in the majority of cases).

Some CPXs need to be invoked during XControl's start-up, in order to allow them to configure the system prior to the Desktop appearing. These modules bear a flag that causes XControl to load and execute them as part of the start-up. One at a time, these modules are loaded, invoked and then (usually) unloaded from memory. This concludes XControl's initialisation.

At this point, XControl appears to go to sleep until activated by the user. Additionally, appropriately-written CPXs can be woken by the system timer or other events. When its entry is selected from the Desk menu, XControl displays a scrolling list of CPXs available for loading. When the user double-clicks on a CPX from the list, XControl allocates memory for the module, loads it, and hands over control to the module code. When the work is done, the module is unloaded, and its memory freed.

Although most behave as described above, there are differences between CPXs. The treatment of a module depends both on its structure and on some configuration flags (see Box 2).

### How CPXs work

As part of its role in hosting a CPX, XControl participates in a conversation with the module. The conversation begins when the module is

executed. This will occur when the user selects the CPX, or (for BOOTINIT CPXs) during XControl's boot phase. XControl begins by jumping to the first location in the module's TEXT segment. For Lattice CPXs, this is occupied by the start-up code in the stub CCPX.O (see later).

The stub code refers control to the CPX proper by calling a function named cpx\_init(). All CPXs must have a function called cpx\_init(), just as all normal C programs must have a main() (CPXs do not need a main()). As an argument to cpx\_init(), XControl provides a pointer to a structure, the XControl Parameter Block (XCPB), that contains all the information that the CPX needs to function. This ranges from a copy of XControl's VDI handle to a list of pointers to service functions supplied by XControl.

In return, the CPX provides XControl with a list of entry points within the module that XControl can use under various circumstances. For example, one of these entry points is used by XControl when the user double clicks on the module's entry in the CPX list. Further details on this block (the CPXINFO structure) and on the XCPB are provided in Box 3.

# The example

Armed with this information, let's turn to the example CPX in Listing 1. The purpose of this CPX is to give access to important version number information on the various components of TOS. These include the overall TOS version number, and that of the GEMDOS and the AES. For good measure, the CPX also shows the size of the largest block of free memory in the system. Nothing earth-shaking, but it serves to illustrate the basics of CPX programming.

The source #includes the header file cpx.h which contains type declarations for the various CPX-specific structures. After the #includes comes the resource information. CPXs cannot use the rsrc\_load() function, so their resource data must be embedded. VVe will return to this topic in the second part of this article.

The module consists of three functions. Two of these, cpx\_init() and cpx\_call() are entry points for XControl, whereas the third, configure\_box(), is local to the module. configure\_box() simply acquires the version data and updates the dialogue box accordingly. Since such code is likely to be familiar to most GEM programmers, nothing more will be said, except to point out that the ROM header block is read in supervisor mode as the pointer is held in the protected area of low memory.

In supervisor mode as the pointer is herd in the protected area of low memory. Returning to the top of the listing, cpx\_init() receives the pointer to XControl's XCPB and stores it in a global variable to allow the whole module access to XControl service functions. appl\_init() is then used to initialise the AES interface code.

cpx\_init() can be called at two separate stages in the XControl lifecycle: on boot-up, and on user activation. To complicate the matter, XControl requires different information to be returned on the two occasions. Fortunately, it provides a field in the XCPB structure that indicates the time of the call: xcpb->booting is TRUE for calls during XControl booting.

For calls made during the boot phase (to CPXs with either the BOOTINIT or SETONLY flags set), cpx\_init() should return either TRUE (1), indicating that it wishes to receive subsequent requests to activate, or FALSE (0) to cease contact with XControl. In general, BOO-TINIT CPXs will return TRUE, and SETONLY CPXs, FALSE.

If xcpb->booting is FALSE, the call to cpx\_init() is as a result of the user activating the module's entry in the scroll list. On such occasions, cpx\_init() should return a pointer to the CPX's CPXINFO structure. This allows XControl to manage the user interaction using the module's entry points. As a form CPX, the example program only supports the cpx\_call entry point, so the remaining fields in the CPXINFO are set to NULL.

When the user activates a form CPX,

XControl first calls cpx\_init() as described above, and then invokes the function pointed to by the 'cpx\_call' member of the CPXINFO structure. This function receives a pointer to an array of four short ints representing the position and size of the XControl workspace (a GRECT structure). This information is used to position the object tree of the CPX within XControl's window, and then to draw the dialogue box.

To animate the program's dialogue box, cpx\_init() uses one of XControl's service functions: Xform\_do(). This is an extended version of the form\_do() call. The arguments are a pointer to the object tree, the index of the first editable object, and a pointer to an 8 word message buffer that is used to pass information above and beyond that normally returned from a form\_do()-type interaction.

Xform\_do() returns the index of the button clicked on by the user to terminate the interaction (with bit 15 set for double-clicked TOUCHEXITs, as usual). If the index is -1, then there is a message to be read from the message pipe. Be careful not to mask off bit 15 of the button word before testing for the -1 value, otherwise the pipe analysis code will never be executed! The code tests for two of the possible messages that may appear in the pipe (others may be sent, but are not relevant to this CPX): AC\_CLOSE (XControl is being terminated) and WM\_CLOSED (the user has clicked on the CLOSER box). Both of these end the interaction, though it is conventional to treat the former as a 'Cancel' action, and the latter as an 'OK'. Since this CPX does nothing more than display its dialogue box, the two messages are treated as being equivalent. When the interaction is over, cpx\_call()

When the interaction is over, cpx\_call() returns a value of 0 to XControl to indicate that the job is done. And that's all there is to it!

### Doing it

Having looked at most of the basic theory needed to produce a CPX, what about the practicalities? Getting our example CPX running is simple, as some of the preparatory work has already been done. Once the three listings are on disk with the appropriate filenames, start by compiling INFO.C. To create code compatible with the CPX environment, various compiler options must be set before compilation.

First, XControl expects function arguments to occupy the minimum space on the stack. For example, a short int should occupy 16 bits, and a long int 32 bits. The default behaviour of Lattice C is to extend shorts to 32 bits before

# Box 1 - Anatomy of a CPX

The CPX module has a structure similar to the standard GEMDOS executable program format, but with an extra element: the CPX prefix. This consists of a 512 byte block which contains the information required by XControl to construct the module's entry in the CPX list, along with various flags that tell XControl how to treat the module. The CPX prefix occupies the first 512 bytes of the CPX file. It is followed by the standard GEMDOS 28-byte header, and then the normal text, data and fixup information.

The format of the CPX prefix can be represented by the following C structure (short is 16 bits, long is 32 bits):

typedef struct {

unsigned short cpx\_magic; unsigned short cpx\_flags; unsigned long cpx\_id; unsigned short cpx\_version; char cpx\_icon\_text[14]; unsigned short cpx\_icon\_[48]; unsigned short cpx\_icon\_colour; char cpx\_title\_text[18]; unsigned short cpx\_title\_colour; char cpx\_buffer[64]; char cpx\_reserved[306]; } CPXHEAD;

'cpx\_magic' is a magic number that verifies the block as a CPX header. It always has the value 100 (0x40). The 'cpx\_flags' field provides information about how the module should be executed. See Box 2 for more details.

'cpx\_id' is a longword that provides an identifier for the module. It is usually set by the programmer to four ASCII characters that indicate something about the purpose of the CPX. For example, a CPX that controls a network driver might call itself 'LAND'. This field is important, as XControl will not load two CPXs with the same cpx\_id value, even though their filenames may be different.

'cpx\_version' indicates the version number of the module. It is formatted such that the high byte of the word represents the major revision number, with the minor number in the low byte. For example, version 2.51 of a CPX would have a cpx\_version of 0x0251.

The next three fields control the appearance of the icon that represents the CPX in the XControl module list. 'cpx\_icon\_text' is a null-terminated string containing the icon title. The icon shape is a 32 by 24 pixel bit image held as an array of 48 short words: 'cpx\_icon'. The colour of the icon is controlled by 'cpx\_icon\_colour', which takes values between 0 and 15, relating to the standard AES 16-entry palette.

'cpx\_title\_text' and 'cpx\_title\_colour' dictate the text that appears in the module list. Note that most CPXs have their titles printed in black: use of other colours may make the list look untidy.

Finally, 'cpx\_buffer' is a workspace area for the module (more details in the next article). 'cpx\_reserved' is reserved by Atari for future developments.

stacking, so this has to be disabled by setting the -aw flag for phase 1 of the compiler.

Secondly, two changes are made to the code generation phase to cope with the calling of Lattice functions by XControl. Stack checking is disabled (-v) to prevent any problems created by Lattice C functions being called from XControl's context. Also, the near data base register a4 is reloaded at the start of each function (-v).

by lattice of unicities being cancer from Acon trol's context. Also, the near data base register a4 is reloaded at the start of each function (-y). Once INFO.C has been compiled under these conditions, a CPX prefix block should be created using the CPXBUILD tool. This requires a long list of command line arguments which should be as follows:

cpxbuild -b -c1 -d'TOSV' -iE:\INFO.ICN -NVERSIONS '-tTOS INFORMATION' -p1 -v1.0 E:\INFO.HDR

(Obviously, if the program is being run from the Desktop, the text 'cpxbuild' should be omitted.) The output from CPXBUILD should be a 512 byte file called INFO.HDR which contains the CPX prefix. The CPX icon specified by Listing 2 (INFO.ICN) is incorporated into the prefix block. To weld all the pieces together, Listing 3

To weld all the pieces together, Listing 3 provides a linker control file that produces a complete CPX. The file will require editing to fit the structure of your development set-up. The 'prefix' command instructs the linker to copy the INFO.HDR file into the output file prior to any of the normal components, including the GEMDOS executable program header. Note that the linker control file specifies the use of the CCPX.O startup stub as opposed to the normal C.O file. This startup contains code to set up a minimal Lattice environment; features such as command-line parsing which are inappropriate in the CPX environment are omitted.

Once the files have been linked, and the file INFO.CPX produced in the CPX directory, either reboot, or instruct XControl to reload the CPXs. The TOS Information CPX should now appear in the list (Figure 2), and doubleclicking should reveal the desired information (Figure 3).

#### Constraints

The XControl environment imposes several restrictions on CPXs:

- The usable screen area is 256 by 176 pixels. All dialogues must fit within this space. Note that this small workspace allows XControl to fit onto an ST low resolution display.
- XControl is a desk accessory—all the restrictions that apply to desk accessories most definitely apply to CPX modules. This includes non-use of Pexec(), difficulties with Malloc() and so on.
- CPXs must not call rsrc\_load(). As a consequence, their resource data must be embedded within the file. More about CPXs and resource data in the next column.
- CPX execution takes place in the XControl's context, with extremely limited stack space (only 2K). Accordingly, large automatic arrays, recursive function calls and the like must be avoided.
- CPXs should not install vector handlers. Such low-level hackery should be done by an AUTO folder program which is configured by a CPX. To make the connection between the two programs, the AUTO folder program should install an entry in the cookie jar for the CPX to retrieve later. NVDI and its controlling CPX are a perfect model of this strategy.

As a result of these restrictions, CPXs are only suitable for certain kinds of tasks, such as controlling hardware features and AUTO folder enhancements like printer buffers. They are not designed to cope with the requirements of major applications.

### Programmers' Forum

# Box 2 - Flavours of CPX

CPXs come in two main flavours—event CPXs and form CPXs. The former have detailed control over the interaction with the user, whereas the latter operate via an extended form\_do() interface. Form CPXs are somewhat easier to program, in that there are fewer interactions between the CPX and XControl. Form CPXs should be suitable for most purposes: both examples presented in this mini-series are of this variety.

In addition to this distinction at the coding level, XControl can treat CPXs in different ways depending on the state of various flags in their prefix block. Bit 0 of the cpx\_flags word represents the SETONLY flag. CPXs with this bit set are only invoked once, during the XControl's boot phase. They do not subsequently appear in the list of selectable CPXs, and their prefix blocks are not retained in memory. Set-only modules can be used to perform tasks that need to be performed only once in a session.

Bit 1 of cpx\_flags is set in CPXs that should not only be called during XControl's boot phase, but should also be accessible subsequently. BOOTINIT CPXs include those that configure hardware prior to the appearance of the Desktop.

The final header flag, RESIDENT (bit 2) identifies those CPXs which should be loaded by XControl during the boot phase and remain in memory throughout a session. Since this means that they occupy memory even when not in use, this flag should only be used when absolutely necessary.

All other bits of the  $cpx_flags$  word are reserved, and should be set to 0.

# **Next Month**

Next month we will continue with our exploration of XControl by looking at a more complex practical example of particular relevance to Falcon and MegaSTE owners and investigate more advanced aspects of CPX programming.

After the CPX special, we will return to our regular diet of readers' questions and tips. Keep the letters coming in - the more we receive, the better the column gets! Hints on any subjects, or questions about programming problems should be sent to the address below. All contributions, no matter how simple or advanced, are most welcome. Please include your address on the letter, so I can get back to you if anything in your contribution is unclear. Email addresses are useful too.

One last point, about email. Whilst I am very happy to receive contributions by email, please include your real name in the message, as cryptic alphanumeric user identifiers are not terribly useful. Please send a disk or email if there are large chunks of text or ASCII source code: I have no time to retype lots of material. Naturally, disks will be returned if an SAE is included.



Email: jonellis@cix.compulink.co.uk

# Box 3 - Communication

Communications between XControl and its CPXs are mediated via two structures: the XControl Parameter Block (XCPB) and the CPX Information block (CPXINFO). These are defined in the cpx.h header file.

# The XCPB structure

typedef struct { short handle; short booting; short version; short SkipRshFix; char \*reservel; char \*reserve2: unid (\*rsh\_fix)(); vnid (\*rsh\_obfix)(); short (\*Popup)(); void (\*Sl\_size)(); void (\*51\_x)(); void (\*51\_y)() void (\*Sl\_arrow)(); void (#S1\_dragx)(); void (\*S1\_dragy)(); short (\*Xform\_do)(); GRECT \*(\*GetFirstRect)(); GRECT \*(\*GetNextRext)(); void (\*Set\_Evnt\_Mask)(); short (#XGen\_Alert)(); short (\*CPX\_Save)(); void \*(\*Get\_Buffer)(); short (#getcookie)(); short Country\_Code; void (\*MFsave)(); } XCPB;

This structure contains various items of information about the XControl environment and a list of pointers to routines within XControl that a CPX can exploit. 'handle' contains the VDI physical workstation handle used by the AES (ie the value returned by graf\_handle()). This is needed by any CPX that opens a VDI virtual workstation. 'booting' is set to TRUE during XControl's initialisation phase. The latest version of XControl is v1.31: this is indicated in the XCPB by a 'version' field of \$0.131.

'SkipRshFix', 'rsh\_fix' and 'rsh\_obfix' are concerned with the process of fixing up CPX resource data prior to use. This subject will be touched on in the next column, but CPX programmers using Lattice C should not have to worry about these fields. 'reserve1' and 'reserve2' are reserved for future expansion. 'Country\_Code' indicates the nationality of XControl using the same code as for TOS ROMs.

The remaining fields are all function pointers for useful XControl service routines. For now, only brief sketches of purpose of each service function will be given - more details on selected ones will be provided later. In addition to providing a form\_do() like interface for CPXs ('Xform\_do'), XControl also supplies utility functions to manage commonly-used dialogue box elements: 'SI-size', 'SI\_x','SI\_y', 'SI\_arrow', 'SI\_dragx' and 'SI\_dragy' are used to animate horizontal and vertical scroll bars; 'Popup' provides pop-up menus in dialogue boxes.

Although XControl normally manages window redraws on its own, CPXs that use non-standard AES objects are required to participate in this process using the 'GetFirstRect' and 'GetNextRect' functions. 'Set\_Evnt\_Mask' is used by event CPXs to determine what type of events should trigger them. 'MFsave' allows CPXs to change the mouse pointer shape without interfering with other applications.

Finally, 'XGen\_Alert' displays one of a small choice of alert boxes; 'CPX\_Save' allows a CPX to save configuration data; 'Get\_Buffer' gives access to a workspace area and 'getcookie' scans the cookie jar for a particular cookie.

# The CPXINFO block

In return for the huge list of data supplied by XControl, the CPX returns a pointer to a structure listing its entry points. Unused fields are set to NULL to indicate that the module does not have an appropriate entry point.

#### typedef struct {

short (\*cpx\_call)(); void (\*cpx\_draw)(); void (\*cpx\_umove)(); void (\*cpx\_timer)(); void (\*cpx\_key)(); void (\*cpx\_button)(); void (\*cpx\_m1)(); void (\*cpx\_m2)(); short (\*cpx\_hook)(); void (\*cpx\_close)(); } CPXINFO;

All CPXs should have a 'cpx\_call' function; the remaining fields are only needed by event CPXs. When the user activates a CPX, 'cpx\_call' is invoked immediately after the cpx\_init() function. This is where the CPX should display its dialogue box, interact with the user, and so on.

The 'cpx\_draw' entry point is used when an event CPX should redraw its display. 'cpx\_move' handles window move events, 'cpx\_close' is called when the accessory is closed either by the system or by the user. The remaining fields are used by event CPXs to set up handlers for timer, mouse or keyboard events, as required. 'cpx\_hook' provides a low-level interception point for event handling, allowing total control over XControl's response.

NeoDesk File View	Sort Options	
₫ ×2	E:\ARTICLES\STA48-59\STA_45\*,*	< 10
♦ 6 items in 4884 byte:	S	\$
INFO NVCONFIG NOTE	S.RSC ARTICLE.BAK NVRAM.C ARTICLE.DOC	Ŷ
	CONTROL PANEL 2:48 PM 18/87/94 Dotions	
	GENERAL General Setup 🗘	<u>.</u>
	FALCON Sound Setup	
	HODEM Modem Setup N 0	<u> </u>
		SKI SPARE
RESOURCE GALLIGRAPHER CIX	DMM PRG BOOT APPS 2	CLIPBOARD
TEMPUS IST HORD+ FON	APPLICATIONS PROSPER	OTHER PRINTER
		E.
MENU+	DRAW 2 PROGRAMMING SPARE	BLACK HOLE

#### △ Figure 1

Atari's XControl program allows any number of control panel-like modules to be loaded when needed.

#### Listing 1

\*\* Programmers' Forum STA 45 (September 1994) \*\* First CPX that displays various useful versions of the components of TOS. \*\* \*\* \*\* Filename: INFO.C Filename: INFO.C Compiler system: Lattice C v5.60 Phase 1 options: -cargfku -aw Meaning: Enable ANSI mode, disable trigraphs, enable non-ANSI keywords, assume unsigned chars, type-based stack alignment Phase 2 options: -ms -v -y Meaning: Optimise for space, disable stack checking, force reload of ad on function entry Link using supplied link file. Written on 6 July 1994 \*\* \*\* \*\* \*\* \*/ \*/ #include <aes.h>
#include <cpx.h>
#include <dos.h>
#include <dos.h>
#include <osbind.h>
#include <osbind.h</osbind <osbind.h>
#include <osbind.h</osbind <osbind.h</osbind <osbind.h>
#include <osbind.h</osbind <osbind.h</osbind <osbind.h</osbind <osbind.h</osbind <osbind <osbind.h</osbind <osbind <osb #include <portab.h>
#include <stdio.h> /\* \*\* Resource information... \*/ #define VIDPANEL 1 #define CANCEL 2 #define TOSVER 9 #define AESVER 10 #define GEMDSVER 1.1 #define DATE 12 #define FREEBLOK 14 static TEDINFO rs tedinfo[] = {{" System Information ", "", "", IBM,6,TE\_LEFT,0x1180,0,-1,21,1}; ++ \*\*
\*/ OBJECT PANEL[] = /\*0\*/ {-1,1,3,G /\*1\*/ {3,2,2,G /\*2\*/ {1,-1,-1, /\*2\*/ /\*3\*/ /\*4\*/ /\*5\*/ /\*6\*/ /\*7\*/ XCPB \*in xcpb; /\*7\*/ /\*8\*/ /\*9\*/ /\*10\*/ /\*11\*/ /\*12\*/ /\*13\*/ /\*14\*/ /\*15\*/ 1

Ø CONTROL PANEL 9:33 PM 12/07/94 Options ŵ NUDI NVDI Config. DIC SI SI System Info M Ромегир2 [?] TOS Information 3 ERSIONS

△ Figure 2

Our new CPX's entry in the module list. Double-clicking here... ...produces the answer!  $\bigtriangledown$  (Figure 3)

X	CONTROL PANEL
Г	System Information
1	(OS: 4.82 on 26/81/1993
11	iES: 3,40
1	JEMDOS: 0.30
F	ree block: 2711844 bytes
	Cancel
	45

```
** Prototype the externally visible CPX functions...
 CPXINFO *cpx init(XCPB *);
short cpx call(GRECT *);
  ** Prototype the internal functions...
 void configure box (void);
 /*
** Global variables...
OBJECT *box; /* Main display object tree
OSHEADER **_sysbase = (OSHEADER **)0x04F2; /* Pointer to OS header block
/*
** Main entry point for all CFXs. It is called in two
** phases. First, during the boot phase; when the
** CFX should set up its default values, and initialise
** the hardware it controls. Secondly, if the user
** activates the CFX; when the CFXINFO structure should
** be filled in, and the current hardware values copied
** into the resource for manipulation. The function
** its passed a pointer to an XControl parameter block.
** The return value depends on the execution phase. After
** the phase 1 call, the function should neturn TRUE if
** any further events should be dispatched to the CFX, or
** NULL if the CFX is not to be further accessed. After
** phase 2, the return is always a pointer to the
** CFX's own list of vector handlers.
**
 ** Usage: table = cpx_init(service_list);
                             CPXINFO *cpx init(XCPB *);
CPXINFO *cpx_init(in_xcpb)
         xcpb = in xcpb;
appl_init();
box = &PANEL[0];
           configure box();
if (xcpb->booting == TRUE)
return((CPXINFO *)TRUE);
           return(&jump_table);
/*
** The cpx call() function, which is the only required
** XControl interface for form CPXs. This is called when
** the user activates the CPX, after the phase 2 call
```

# **Programmers'** Forum

<pre>** to cpx init(). The argument is a pointer to a GRECT ** which describes the work area of the XControl window. ** The function sets up its variables for a user interaction, ** calls the XControl Xform do() service routine to handle ** the interaction, acts accordingly, and then returns. ** The return code is TRUE if the CPX is to continue ** receiving event messages (only needed by event CPXs). ** Form CPXs should return FALSE, whereupon XControl will ** reinstate the CPX list. ** Usage: action = cpx_call(workspace); ** short cpx_call(GRECT *);</pre>	<pre>low = rom_heade month = rom head day = (rom_head year = rom_head Super(oldSSP); text = (char *) sprintf(text, "% text = (char *) sprintf(text, "% high = (AESglo low = _AESglob text = (char *) sprintf(text, "%</pre>
*/	high = Sversion
short cpx call (workspace)	text = (char *)
GRECT *workspace;	<pre>sprintf(text, "% block = (unsign text = (char *) </pre>
short button:	sprinci(cext, %
short dx, dy, dw, dh;	Listing 2
<pre>short pipe[8];</pre>	
<pre>(box+ROOT) -&gt;ob x = workspace-&gt;g x; (box+ROOT) -&gt;ob y = workspace-&gt;g y; wind get(0, W WORKYWH, sdx, sdy, sdy, sdb);</pre>	/* ** Programmers' For **
<pre>objc_draw(box_ROOT,MAX_DEPTH,dx,dy,dw,dh); while (TRUE) {</pre>	<pre>** Icon for first C ** an .ICN file cre ** this file, simpl</pre>
<pre>button = (*xcpb-&gt;Xform_do)(box,0,pipe); if ((button &amp; 0x7FFF) == CANCEL) {</pre>	** processing by DE ** ** Filename: INFO.I
<pre>(box+CANCEL)-&gt;ob_state &amp;= "SELECTED; break; )</pre>	** Written on 6 Jul */
else if (button == -1) {     if (pipe(0) == 20 CLOSE    pipe(0) == WM CLOSED)	static short BBDATA 0x01FF, 0xFF00, 0x030 0x02F7, 0x9E80, 0x028
break;	0x0288,0xC280,0x028 0x0283,0x8280,0x028
) 	0x0280,0x0280,0x028
leturn(FABSE);	0x01FF, 0xFF00, 0x038 0x01FF, 0xFF00, 0x008 0x01FF, 0xFF00, 0x020 0x0EE0, 0x7E9C, 0x120
/*	0x09FF, 0xFF92, 0x3FF
** Function to read the data to be displayed ** from the system and format it for displaying ** in the CPX. There are no arguments and no returns.	0x3000,0x0012,0x255 0x2AAA,0xA954,0x7FF );
** Usage: void configure box(void):	Listing 3
*/ */	*******
void configure_box(void)	Prefix E:INFO.HDR from
int high, low, day, month, year;	E: \SYSTEM\I E: INFO.0
unsigned iong block; char *text;	E:\SYSTEM\I
OSHEADER *rom_header; void *oldSSP;	to
oldSSP = Super(0L);	C:\CPX\INFC
<pre>rom_header = (OSHEADER *) (* sysbase); high = (rom_header-&gt;os_version &gt;&gt; 8) &amp; 0xFF;</pre>	

er->os version & 0xFF; der->os\_date >> 24; ler->os\_date >> 16) & 0xFF; ler->os\_date & 0xFFFF; PANEL [TOSVER] . ob spec; PRMEL[TOSVER].ob spec; %2d.%02d",high,low); PRMEL[DATE].ob spec; %02X/%02X/%X",day,month,year); obal[0] >> 8) & 0 xFF; al[0] & 0 xFF; PRMEL[AESVER].ob\_spec; %2X.%02X",high,low); n() & 0 xFF; () >> 8; () >> 8; PANEL [GEMDSVER].ob spec; %2X.%02X",high,low); ned long)Malloc(-lL); PANEL [PREEBLOK].ob spec; u bytes", block) ;

rum STA 45 (September 1994)

CPX. This is a modification of sated by DERCS. Do not compile by save it for subsequent RCS.

CN y 1994

A0[] = { 00,0x0180, 3F,0xC280, 1.0xC280. 33,0x0280, 33,0x0280, 33,0x0280, 00,0x0180, 0.0x0200. 0,0x0080, 0, 0x00A2, F, 0xFFFE, 5,0x52AA. F, OxFFFC,

IBRARY\CCPX.O

IBRARY\LC.LIB IBRARY\LCG.LIB

.CPX



# Advanced Debugger for Atari ST/TT computers

X-Debug is an advanced debugger for the Atari range of computers. It is both a low-level debugger, showing memory dumps and register contents, and also a medium-level debugger, understanding about certain high-level languages and allowing source display single-step, and local variable access, for example.

The best support is for Lattice C, as that is the only compiled language that outputs full debug information, but it also supports line-number debug (as created by HiSoft Basic and Devpac 3), and symbol-only debug (usable with virtually all ST compilers).

Crucial to the whole debugger is the X-Debug language. This is a simple yet powerful script type language that allows complex operations to be built up from a sequence of standard operations. It supports a full expression evaluator, aliases, and procedures with parameters. It is also an important factor in customising the user interface, allowing specific commands to be attached to particular keypresses.

X-Debug runs on STs and TTs with any monitor type. One megabyte of RAM is recommended, and TOS 1.4 or later avoids problems with larger programs. Written by Andy Pennell, the creater of MonST.

£24.95 **FaST Club** 7 Musters Road Nottingham NG2 7PP

D8:88888888 A8:88888888	e88838>	ROVE.M	#\$2788,sr
D1:00000000 A1:00000000	e88834	reset	
DZ: BBBBBBBBB HZ: BBBBBBBB	1668879	CMp1.1	Hataszzsst, atabubb
D7:0000000 H7:0000000	600040	Dne.s	PEUBBAC
	1000042	lea	Senned (DC), ap
	000040	Jub	PT20004
7:0000000 47:0000000	-99957	HOVE.1	40.000,00
CRIAROR ITS YATUR	000032	ROVEL	to, Lati
C:00F00070 0710000000	00058	Hoved	40,08
BOUR M 157700 FP	00055	NOVEL	5078074 tr
17788	1000050	perove.1	Se70e74 ++0
THEATHER THEATHER		paque 1	Se78e74 ++1
AAAAAAAA 687F AXA1 .00	ennaza	htet	NR. SffffReB9.W
BARABBAA BREA BRIA K B	e8887a	hen.s	SeRARas
88888888 8188 131E 0/3"	BBB7c	lea	Se88884 (pc) . a6
88888886C 8188 11C4 9/14	1e88888	bra	SeBBSfe
88888818 8188 1164 9/12	E88884	bne.s	SeBBBaB
88888814 8188 1104 9/12	288886	nove.b	\$424.m, \$ffff8881.m
			and the second se



### **Classified Adverts**

#### **For Sale**

HiSoft C Interpreter £15, War in the Gulf £15, Reach for the Skies £15, Digita Home Accounts £6, Bart Simpson Space Mutants £3. All absolutely mint, boxed, with manuals. Tel: Dave, Notts (0602) 397354. (48)

Atari STFM 2.5MB, TOS 2.06, 1.44MB HD disk drive, external disk drive, ICD link, blitter, Keyclicks, SC1224 colour monitor, That's Write 2, NeoDesk 3, Warp 9; loads more software, magazines and disks. £350 the lot. PageStream 2.2 brand new, unregistered £75. Tel: 0202 765544. (45)

4MB STE (TOS 1.62) and Philips CM8833 Mkll monitor, both as new, £260. Canon BJ300 Bubblejet printer (mono), 80 characters wide, takes A4 and continuous, also envelopes; includes A4 cut sheet feeder, spare cartridges and 12 ink refills, vgc: £210. Forget-Me-Clock II £10. Diamond Back £10. Fontkit Plus 4 £15. HP Chrome/BJ Chrome £5. ICD Clean Up ST £10. Imagecopy Colour £8. Imagecopy 2 £10. Timeworks Publisher 2 £20 (Users' Guide to... book £5). True Paint £10. Textstyle £9. Tel: 0533 881249 before 6.30pm. (45)

HP LaserJet 4L: 4ppm, Resolution and Memory Enhancement technologies, PCL5, microfine toner, low usage (still using original toner – 3,000pp cartridge), under warranty (Nov '94) £450. Calamus S £190. MC68882 co-processor £50. Multiprint, Imprint Col. £6 each. All prices inclusive. Tel: 0524 381581. (45)

MFM controller card, interfaces between a SCSI host adaptor ("Link", etc.) and up to two MFM hard drives: £65. Marpet unpopulated XtraRAM+8 board to fit the



STE (requires TOS 2.06) £55. Quickshot Supervision handheld with four games £35. Phone 0282 615730. (45)

SharpScore, the only fully professional music publishing software for the ST. Latest version, fully registered with excellent manual, well supported and regularly upgraded. The retail price (from Take Control) is £460 – I will sell for £250. First Word Plus (v.3.20) with manual, mailmerge, dictionary and spellcheck £20. Pro-24 sequencer, mint condition, with manual and dongle £20.061 962 3269. (45)

Golden Image scanner with Touch Up software £65 ono. Digicalc Spreadsheet £4. Home Accounts £4. Games: Greenpeace Rainbow Warrior £5, Steve Davis Snooker £4, Backlash £3, Vampire's Empire £3, Star Wars £3, Barbarian £2. Flairpaint art package £5. Michtron print utilities £2. Lots of ST Formats and ST Reviews with disks. 0323 500910. (45)

PageStream 2.2 – latest version – brand new and unused (purchased in haste before deciding to go PC); cost new £159. Sensible offers considered. 0704 894513. (45)

Atari ST games £7 each or nearest offer: Graham Taylor's Management, Speedball 2, Lemmings, Mercenary 3, Storm Master. £8 or nearest offer for Football Crazy (Kick Off 2, Player Manager and Final Whistle); £5 each or nearest offer: Blood Money or Puzznil; £3 ono: First Division Manager, North and South, Flip It and Magnose, Onslaught and Asterix. Phone 021 351 4909 eves only. (48)

Poqet PC hand-held PC with 512K PCMCIA card drive. Complete with MSDOS 3.2 and built-in WP, Comms, Address Book, Calendar, Calculator. Worth £290, will sell for £140. Also: GFA 3.5 compiler, advanced programming, GEM utility kit and disks: £45 the lot. Phone 0225 464637 Mon-Thurs after 7pm. (45)

4MB STE in lighthouse tower, TOS 1.62/2.06 switchable, 245MB internal Quantum SCSI drive, ICD host adaptor, external SCSI port: £575. SM144 hi-res monitor £70. Daatascan Pro scanner £60. High density drive kit (inc. drive) £50. External drive £40. HiSoft Basic 2 £30, GFA Draft 3.14 £20, 300 disks of PD software £50. Or £800 the lot! Ring 0225 464637 Mon-Thurs after 7pm. (45)

Original software, boxed etc. F09 Retaliator, Hard Drivin' II, Lost Patrol, only £5 each. NeoDesk 2.01, UVK 3.6, Return to Europe (for K.O. II) only £3 each. Trimbase relational database £8. Phone John on 0742 366819. (45)

Falconwing £42 new, 68882 FPU £46 new, 65Mx 2.5in IDE drive incl. Falcon installation kit £100, 4x1 MSIMMS 70ns £110, TOS 2.06 £20, Powerup 2 (32MHz for Falcon) £50, low cost installation available on all items. Software: STalker 3 £20, Datalite 2 £20, XBoot 2 £10; books: Compute Programming in C £8, Compute Tech. Ref. Guide to TOS £8, ST Machine Language £5. 0224 869558 after six or weekends. (45)

Steinberg Pro 24 III brand new, unopened £35 inc. postage. ST Basic Metacomco unused, inc. source book and tutorial £5 inc. postage. Tel 0983 562313. (45)

Unison Eprom programmer: programs 2764(8k), 27128(16k), 27256(32k) and 27512(64k) Eproms. Two ZIF sockets for blowing consecutive, Hi, Low, or HI and Lo bytes – essential for ST car-

Authorware column please send us a review copy of the software and a rough outline of the advertising copy you would like to be printed.

#### Morse Master

The complete morse trainer and simulator, with realistic 'on-air' emulator and integral editor, with complete control of your listening equipment. In addition to sending, your Atari can also receive and decode Morse from your own key using the supplied interface cable. Send Cheque/PO for £29.99 payable to Boscad Ltd at: 16 Aytoun Grove, Balbridgeburn, Dunfermline, Fife KY12 9TA. Phone (0383) 729584 evenings for technical information.

### SynTax

The ST adventure magazine on disk! Reviews, solutions, hints, special features and much, much more. Runs in colour only. Produced bi-monthly. SynTax costs £3.50 an issue, £20 for a year's subscription. Cheques made payable to S. Medley should be sent to: 9 Warwick Road, Sidcup, DA14 6LJ.

#### Clip Art

Clip Art specifically for Christian and Community Magazines. Seven disks of IMG images for DTP programs supplied with a printed picture catalogue of every image. Cost: £3 per disk plus P&P: total of £23 for the set. Cheques payable to Peter Kempley, KemCom Designs, 21 Chart House Road, Ash Vale, Aldershot GU125LS.

#### Calamus Manual

This self-tutorial guide incorporating sections on frame drawing, entering text, changing fonts and styles, importing text and images, drawing boxes and lines, loading, saving, printing, text rulers, headers and footers and page numbers. Available for £5 (including postage) from: David Waller, The Sandon School, Molram's lane, Great Baddow, Chelmsford, Essex CM2 7AQ. Cheques should be made out to 'Sandon School'.

### STTrack

Use up to four light beams with your ST.Measure speed and acceleration. Write data to disk for spreadsheet. Invaluable for Science National Curriculum AT4. High resolution only. Software and manual with full details £20. Cheques payable to: F.J. Wallace, 9 High Elms Road, Hull-

#### bridge, Essex SS5 6HB.

# Genealogy

Newgen, my genealogy program, runs on any ST(E) or TT and is easy to use; it will print family trees, etc. Send large SAE for details or £17 for program. E G Richards, 2 Peckarmans Wood, London SE26 6RX.

### Educational Adventures

For ages 5-13. 88% in ST Format. £12 each. 50p per disk for demo's. CVS, 18 Nelson Close, Teignmouth TQ13 9NH.Tel:(0626)779695.

### Sonix Sound Sampling

We will sample your sounds from tape to disk. Ideal for demos, games and your own programs. 3-day turnaround guaranteed. Write for free details to: The Lodge, Delly End, Hailey, Witney, Oxon OX85XD.

#### Learning a Language?

ACADEMIC SOFTWARE supply several budget foreign language disks to help you in your studies. Call 0296 82524 any time (stating your address) for a free brochure sent same day. Or write to 128 Ingram Ave, Aylesbury, Bucks. HP21 9DJ. For demo, just send 4 first class stamps or SAE + disk.

# Scanner Manager

A specialised database system for all scanner owners, this software has been designed to be very easy and quick to use. For further details contact: Stuart Coates. 9 Links Road, Kibworth Beauchamp, Leicester LE80LD.

#### Graph, Euclid and Stack

GRAPH can draw simple functions, implicit functions, parametric and polar functions and display the gradient functions of any of these. It will also display the solutions to first order differential equations and do a simple plot of complex functions. EUCLID enables you to draw any geometrical configuration including conics, circles, perpendiculars, bisectors, etc. STACK is an arithmetic calculator (HP type) for use with very large whole numbers. It will factorise smallish numbers quite quickly. Cost: £10 for a disk containing the programs, documentation and some examples. Michael Girling, Camel Quarry House, Wadebridge, Cornwall PL27 7HZ.

#### DEGASART

Demo disk of the above compart tutorial is now available. Please send a cheque/P.O. for £1 or a blank DS disk and an SAE to Keith Markland, 15 Stourton Road, Ilkley, W. Yorkshire LS29 9BG.

# Morse/RTTY Transceive

Atari STE - Morse and RTTY transceive. Morse automatically locks to signal including hand sent code and will send at 10, 20 and 40 wpm. Noise filter option. Adjustable mark-space ratio. RTTY automatically locks to tridges. Plugs into cartridge port. Complete with driver software and manual – £100. Eprom eraser: erases up to 4 Eproms at once, built in timer – £25. Atari ROM cartridges (as sold by CARE), takes two 27256 or two 27512 Eproms. 20 of @ £5.00 each; 27512 Eproms 36 of @ £4.00 each. Will sell separately as above but prefer to sell complete for only £250. Lattice C v5 £30. Phone Worksop 0909 773564 for Martyn. (45)

PC hardware emulator for Atari ST, PC-Speed, £30. AT-Speed (285 emulation) £60 ono. Will fit any STFM or STE; hardly used – selling because of real PC purchase! Phone Stephen on 0553 829142. (46)

TW2 + "Companion" (brilliant guide) £35. Superbase Personal 2 £35. Touch Up v1.84 £25. Equinox Small Business Accounts £20. CalAssistant £12. Hyperpaint £8. Falcon F16 £8. Spellbook 4–6 £5. All originals with manuals. Keyboard case with coiled lead (separates ST keyboard from computer) £20 – all postinclusive. Jon 0785 46783. (47)

STE 1MB + monitor + ext. d/s dd drive + clock + Timeworks, 108 mainly magazine disks, and other accessories. £260. Tel: 021 744 3602. (46)

Games: Operation Stealth by Delphine Software £5; The Killing Cloud by Image Works £5; F15 Strike Eagle by Microprose £8. Phone Pat on 081 573 2736. (45)

Books: Atari Graphics and Sound, Atari Peeks and Pokes, Atari Basic Training Guide, Atari Tricks and Tips, as new, £25 the lot. Phone Evelyn Mills on 0275 854693 after 6pm. (48)

Hardware: 520 STE (upgraded to 1MB); Seikosha SP-1900 Plus printer; mouse; 2 joysticks. Software: Discovery Extra Pack, ST Basic, Sensible Soccer, Football Director II, Campaign, Pacific Islands, F19 Stealth Fighter, European Football Champ, RBI 2 Baseball, Faceoff Ice Hockey, 1st Division Manager, Gazza II, Tenstar Pack containing: Asterix, Chess Player 2150, Drivin' Force, Live and Let Die, Onslaught, Pipe Mania, Rick Dangerous, Rock 'n' Roll, Skweek, Trivial Pursuit. Write to: Barrie Little, Sheilagh, The Whins, Mof-

incoming signal up to 100 bands and will send at 50 and 25 bands. Both programmes have split screen type ahead buffers and are extremely easy to use: just fire up and you live. These programmes are  $\pounds 5$  each. Write: Mr. V. McClure, 43 Roman Way, Seaton, Devon EX12 2NT.

### Music Tutor Part 1

Teaches you to read music. This interactive course runs on any ST or Falcon in mono or colour, but a MIDI keyboard is required. Costs only £10 including printed manual, postage and packing. From: A. Graves, 81A Cambridge Road, Girton, Cambridge CB3 OPN.

### MultiCAD

Vector-driven CAD/DTP program for the ST/STE. Design any kind of engineering drawing/posters/ flyers/handbills/business cards/ pattern design. Create your own library using the block save facility. Printout on Epson compatible printer 9- or 24-pin. Hi-res mono only. Large and enhanced screens suppor-

#### fat DG10 9JL. (46)

4MB STE with separate keyboard £220; 40MB hard drive, Calamus, PageStream, DA's Vector, NeoDesk 3 and much more: £150. 400dpi scanner + Touch Up £65; Star SJ48 inkjet printer £135. All items in excellent condition. Tel. Alan on 0232 672338. (46)

Prospero C £20, Lattice C v5.5 £35, Fast Basic cartridge £5, all with manuals. Postage extra. Tel: 0363 772599 (Devon)

Hard disk – Seagate 296N SCSI (85MB formatted) in excellent condition, very reliable, no bad sectors: offers in region of £90. Also K-Spread 4 £25, K-Graph 3 £20, Superbase Professional £35, Tempus 2 £15, and various other bits and pieces of software, all with manuals and boxes. Offers considered. David Brook on 0908 265170. (46)

ST expanded to 2.5Mb Ram, SM124 monitor, Microvitek colour monitor, 2 external floppies, 40MB hard disk, mouse and joystick, PageStream 2.2, Harlekin 2, Superbase Pro, UIS III, HyperDraw, Spiritware Concordance v3 with NIV and Greek NT, Backpack utility cartridge, EasyDraw 2, Script, dbMan database, Personal Finance Manager Plus, K-Spread 2, Fun School 3, some games, plus huge quantity (200+ disks) software, and lots of ST magazines from 1986 on! £400 ono, might split. Low price as HDD sticks! Bob Almond, 081– 304–5760; fax 081–304–7697. (46)

19" monitor and interface card. Genuine Atari board for Mega STs. Lovely Moniterm Viking 2/91 monitor gives 1280x960 pixels in mono on 19" screen. Complete with driver software, bargain at £400. Call Andy on 0908 503128 evenings & wekends. (46)

Canon 105K + sheetfeed £160. Spectre GCR £150. GI Opto-mech mouse £8. Cumana CSA 354 £35. K-Spread 4 £50. Superbase Pro £40. Lattice C v5.04 £30. UIS III £10. UVK v5.9 £5. View II £10.

ted. Excellent user support. Features include block cut/copy/ paste/rotate/flip/scale, powerful auto repeat primitives and block paste, vector and bit-image text, units in mm/cm/mtr/Km/ins/ft/ yds/pixels and user defined, snapto-grid and snap-to-line, sixteen levels of drawing, landscape and portrait. Send cheque/P.O. for £24.95 payable to J.H.Taylor at: 12 West Drive, Cleadon, Sunderland, Tyne & Wear SR6 7SJ.

#### SciSet

SciSet is now available for Calamus. SciSet has been completely redrawn and now consists of 20 typefaces: serif, sans serif, italic, oblique, Greek, greek italic and science symbols, all in three weights - light, medium and bold. The letterforms have been designed to be resistant to variations in the printing technology. From: Dr. Graham McMaster, Retsum Computing Solutions, 12 High Street, Turriff, Aberdeenshire AB53 7DS; 0888 62328. Oxford Chess 36. Starglider 2 £5. Mega STE SCSI host adaptor £40. CManship Complete £8, Users' Guide to Timeworks £5. All as new with manuals, etc. Phone Ray on 051 929 3129 weekends. (47)

520 STFM extended to 1MB £120 ono. Forget Me Clock 2 £7 ono. Power Computing 49MB hard drive with power supply, lead and s/w £110 ono. SM124 monitor £55 ono. Lattice C v5.5 disks and full documentation £37 ono, Neo-Desk 3 disk and manual £15 ono. Mini Office Graphics £7 ono, Master CAD 3D design package £8 ono, HiSoft C Interpreter £10 ono, Tempus 2 £12 ono, UIS III £7 ono, Superbase Personal £7, Daata Fax organiser and pack of filofax paper £10 ono, Flexidump for 9-pin colour dot matrix printers £6. ST Apps issues 1-43 £20 (collect or share pos-tage), Abacus ST Tricks and Tips £7 ono, Abacus Gem Programmers' Reference £7 ono. Postage included at stated price. Phone Richard on 091 454 0215 after 6pm. (45)

Sharpscore music publishing software (and other items – please call) for £200. Call Tony on 061 962 3269. (45)

#### Wanted

TT030 in good condition. David Brook 0525 402051 ext. 212 (bus.), 0908 265170 (a/h). (45)

AdSpeed/Turbo 16/20 accelerator for STE, 1.44MB drive kit, Marpet +8 board, scanning tray, Merge It, Datalite 2, Forget-Me-Clock, GFA Basic and Compiler, Laserjet III Technical Ref. Manual. Swaps, deals, w.h.y. Let's talk! Jon 0785 46783. (47)

Korg Wavestation SR Editor for Atari ST computer, preferably Steinberg Synthworks. Tel Brian on 0909 486971.

Reflex graphics card for Mega ST. Phone after 6.30pm 0922 616358. (45)

Hotwire for the STE. 0983 562313. (45)

#### BBS

DNA BBS. Ireland's first, only and best Atari BBS. On line specialist technical and MIDI help. High speed callers especially welcome. Instant access on first call. A Ratsoft/ST BBS. Call (24hrs) +353-1-549029 (V32BIS). (50)



The Confederation BBS – Support bbs for all "HITCHHIKER" software releases and GFA programmers. All the latest PD/Shareware from Europe and USA as well as Netmail message areas. On line each evening 10.00pm to 7.00a.m., at all speeds up to 2400. Give us a call today and you will not be disappointed as we are the most friendly BBS in the country – dedicated ST BBS only. 0533 413443.

Call the Fractal BBS on 0305 266304. 14400+bps. Now running RATSOFT ST 2 fresh from the States. Any time after 9pm. (R)

The Bird Brain BBS - 0305 860245 10pm to 10am every night; all welcome. (R)

I'll Try That Once! ST-based BBS. Loads of file areas, 60-70 message echos, 10 on-line games. All speeds V326 V426. Give it a go! on 0453 765378 8pm to 8am. (R)

Crystal Tower BBS 081-447-8244 24hrs 300-2400 Baud (Towernet System) Atari ST, PC, Languages, Comms etc + much more. All welcome. (R)

### General

Back up your HD to CD Rom for £50 + p/p. Re-use space you didn't realise you had! Also, CD disk containing the Atari archive in USA only £30. The CD has 480MB of compressed PD/SW, inc. some of the very latest. If interested, phone 071-873-2894 (after 11.00am) or 081-693-9325 (after 7pm). PD library enquiries welcome. (My daytime phone is restricted to London access only for dial out.) Ask for Simon. (49)

Portlink or serial interface for Atari Portfolio computer and/or any other items for swap or cash. Phone Paul on 081 542 8350 evenings or weekend. (45)



# Falcon FacTT File

The Falcon and TT User Group

The Falcon FacTT File is a free-to-join Membership Club set up to encourage users to help users. Application forms can be obtained by sending a stamped self-addressed envelope (or International Reply Coupons if outside the UK) to:

FFF, 11 Pound Meadow, Whitchurch, Hants. RG28 7LG. UK

When completed return the form with a High Density disk and return postage. Your details will be added to the FFF at the next monthly update and your disk returned with a selection of the best Falcon PD and Shareware to fill the disk.

May the FFForce be with you!

Calamus 1.09N/S/SL (please include fonts used) and That's Write/Write On files printed on HP Laserjet 4P @ 600dpi. Send A5 SAE to: K. Hornby, 33 Ingleton Drive, Lancaster LA1 4RA for further details. (51)

Calamus S and 1.09 output on HP Laserjet 4 at 600dpi – 20pence per sheet. Please include fonts with disk and SAE. Stephen Russell, 67 The Avenue, Camberley, Surrey GU15 3NF (0276) 21469. (54)

Cheap Litho printing and scanning service. Send SAE to Stephen Russell, 67 The Avenue, Camberley, Surrey GU15 3NF (0276) 21469. (54)

PDP magazine: a non-profit making venture for the Atari and Amiga owner. A serious publication covering reviews, general computer talk, programming, graphics and lots more. A new international look for 1994. Only 70p for a trial issue: 22, The Birches, South Wootton, King's Lynn, Norfolk PE30 0JG. Make cheque payable to J. Briggs. (53)

Exchange/sell Honda C70 for any software or hardware. Phone Paul on 081 542 8350 weekend/evenings. (45)

Membership of the Cheshunt Computer Club is the essential accessory for your Atari. If you live within reach of Herts then give me, Derryck Croker, a ring on 0923 673719 with your name and address and I will send you details. (R) Guide Dogs for the Blind Appeal – Please send used postage stamps to help this worthy cause to: 19 Dunloy Gardens, Newton Abbey, Co. Antrim, BT37 9HZ. (R)

Professional typeset from 1st Word disks. Over 100 Faces. Output to high quality PMT. Much better than laser. Also cheap printing A5/A4 single colour. Contact: AZTRAL Games, PO Box 8, Lowestoft, Suffolk, NR32 2AS. (R)

'Alternatives' fanzine – Quarterly. £1 per issue. Issue 9 out now (Autumn), Issue 10 out soon. Send £1 (which includes p+p) and address to Alternaties, 39 Balfour Court, Station Road, Harpenden, Herts. AL5 4XT. Writers, visionaries, artists needed. Details to the above address.

# Contacts

Atari contacts wanted in Surrey/South London. Ring Paul on 081 542 8350 evenings or weekend.

Anyone interested in forming a user group for the ST and STE in the area of Prestatyn please ring 0745 825036. Ask for Paul.

Falcon contacts wanted. Einar Skog, Svalåskferran 46, 4645 Nodeland, Norway. (46)

# The Psychedelic Graphics Generator

Slideshow alternates A & B drives or uses HD. Better bit-plane merge effects than before. New menu with many new functions. Stereo sound with STE's with more than 1 Mbyte RAM.

Minimum requirement: 1 floppy drive, 1 Mbyte RAM, colour monitor.

£10 for two packed disks including help, numerous example screens plus ZONK from:

Dave Henniker, 199 Bruntsfield Place, Edinburgh EH10 4DQ. (State type of ST.)

# **INVOICE MASTER**

Invoice Master 1 is very easy to use. Simple invoice generation with a customer database and quick, straightforward summaries.

Invoice Master II is still easy to use but with more comprehensive features, including automatic statements and account balances. Good sorting, filtering, searching and built in summaries make finding and extracting information a doddle. Ideal for any small business.

Mick Austin, 77 Dargate Road, Yorkletts, Whitstable, Kent CT5 3AG; telephone: 0227 772334 between 10.00 and 20.30.

Please insert the following advert for ...... Issues under the following classification: / ST Contacts / For Sale / Wanted / General / User Groups. Adverts are free to ST Applications subscribers and boxed classified adverts cost £3.50 per issue.

Warning: It is illegal to sell unauthorised copies of commercial software - All software offered for sale must be in the original packaging with manuals etc. Anyone found to be selling pirated software through the classified advert listings will be reported to the appropiate authorities. Software publishers do not normally offer user support or upgrades to users of software purchased second hand.

Feedback

......

**Classified Advertisement Copy** 

Use this space for any feedback you'd like us to read.

STA45

STA45

# Price List and Overseas Postage Surcharges FaST Club - 7 Musters Road - Nottingham - NG2 7PP - UK

Subscriptions	Price	Post I	
□ 3STA 3-issue ST Applications trial sub	£5.00	F (	B
Subscriptions - UK SSUB ST Applications sub (12-issues) DSUB Disk Mag subscription (6-issues)	£24.00 £12.00	Z I Z I	
Subscriptions - Europe	£27.00 £13.00	Z d	
Subscriptions - Rest of World SSUB ST Applications sub (12-issues) DSUB Disk Mag subscription (6-issues)	£37.00 £11.00	Z C	B
Accessories AACK Disk Drive cleaning kits AAMB Mouse Bracket AAMM Mouse Mat AARB A5 Ring Binders	£2.45 £1.95 £2.49 £2.25	A ( B ( C F	
Disks ADB1 Box of 10 3.5' DSDD Branded disks ADU1 10 unbranded 3.5' DSDD disks ADU5 50 Unbranded 3.5' DSDD disks AHB1 Box of 10 3.5' DSHD Branded Disks AHU1 10 Unbranded 3.5' DSHD Disks AHU5 50 Unbranded 3.5' DSHD Disks	£8.00 £5.00 £22.00 £10.00 £7.00 £28.00		
Disk Labels □ ALDL Disk Labels (100) □ ALSL 500 sprocket fed labels	£1.50 £9.50	D (	
Disk Boxes AB12 Slimpac Disk box for 12 disks AB40 Disk box for 40 disks AB80 Disk box for 80 disks	£1.40 £5.95 £7.45	B ( H ( L (	
Cables - General AASB Aerial switch box ACAF Aerial Lead (Computer to TV) ACCM Mouse Cable ACD1 1m Disk Drive Cable to open end ACD2 2m Disk Drive Cable to open end ACD2 2m Disk Drive Cable to open end ACD2 2m Disk Drive Cable to open end ACHF Hi-Fi Stereo System lead ACJE Joystick Extender for Mega ST ACMA Monitor Cable: Commodore 1084S ACMB Monitor Cable: Commodore 1084B ACMB Monitor Cable: Commodore 1084B ACMB Monitor Cable: Commodore 1084B ACMB Monitor Cable: Commodore 1084B ACMB Monitor Cable to open end ACML Mains Lead for STFM ACMC Monitor cable to STFM ACMS Monitor cable to SCART ACSC Monitor cable to SCART ACTJ Twin J/Stick & Mouse 6* extension	$\begin{array}{c} 2.95\\ 2.50\\ 2.50\\ 2.55\\ 2.45\\ 2.495\\ 2.495\\ 2.495\\ 2.495\\ 2.595\\ 2.195\\ 2.195\\ 2.595\\ 2.195\\ 2.595\\ 2.595\\ 2.595\\ 2.595\\ 2.495\\ 2.595\\ 2.495\\ 2.595\\ 2.495\\ 2.595\\ 2.495\\ 2.595\\ 2.495\\ 2.595\\ 2.495\\ 2.595\\ 2.495\\ 2.595\\ 2.495\\ 2.595\\ 2.495\\ 2.595\\ $	A C B C E B B B C C C C C C C C C C C C C	
Cables - Monitors AMCC Monitor Cable: Commodore 1084SD AMCD Monitor Cable: Commodore 1084SPI AMCG Monitor Cable: Hitachi TV AMCH Mitsubishi/Thompson 4375M AMCI NEC 3D with switchbox AMCJ Monitor Cable: NEC 3D AMCK Philips 8533 RGB Monitor AMCL Cable with switchbox: Philips 8873 AMCM Monitor Cable: Philips CM8833 II AMCN Sony KX-14 RGB Monitor AMSB Monitor switching unit	£9.65 £8.75 £8.45 £18.85 £17.05 £9.10 £19.00 £9.30 £9.10 £18.95	CCCDDCCDCCC	
Cables - Falcon GAB Falcon SCSI Cable AMCE Video Adaptor: ST Monitors AMCF Video Adaptor: VGA Monitors	£29.95 £9.95 £9.95	l D D	
Dust Covers - Ready Made AVFA Dust Cover: Falcon AVFM Dust cover for STFMISTE AVP_ Dust Cover: HP DeskJet AVS4 Dust Cover for Atari SC1435 AVSC Dust cover for Atari SC1224 AVSM Dust cover for Atari SM124/125	£5.45 £5.45 £7.95 £6.95 £6.95 £6.95 £6.95	A A B C C B	
Dust Covers - Made to Order AVP_ Dust cover: dot matrix printer AVQ_ Dust cover: dm + cut sheet feeder AVM_ Dust Cover: 14' Monitors Many other shapes and sizes available - write/p details.	£6.95 £7.95 £7.95 bhone fo	B C C or	
Books BAL4 Introducing Atari ST Machine Code BAL5 ST Assembly Language Workshop v1 BAP1 Atari ST Tricks and Tips	£19.75 £14.95 £18.45	H G H	

BBG1 BBP3 BCP2 BCP5 BCP5 BDP1 BDP2 BDP3 BDP3 BGP2 BGP2 BGP2 BGP2 BGP2 BGP2 BGP2 BGP2	A Users' Guide to 1st Word Your First Basic Atari ST Basic to C C-Manship Complete (Atari ST) Desktop Publishing: The Book Design for Desktop Publishing Looking Good in Print Users' Guide to Timeworks DTP Atari ST Programmer's Guide Computers and Chaos (Atari ST) Program by Example (Atari ST) Program by Example (Atari ST) Atari ST 3D Graphics Programming Musical Appl's of the Atari ST Vol 2 Technical Ref. Guide Atari ST Vol 3 The Atari ST Explored	$\begin{array}{c} \mbox{$ c.95 \\ $ c14.95 \\ $ c14.95 \\ $ c14.95 \\ $ c6.95 \\ $ c12.95 \\ $ c24.95 \\ $ c24.95 \\ $ c14.95 \\ $ c22.95 \\ $ c14.95 \\ $ c22.95 \\ $ c19.95 \\ $ c22.95 \\ $ c22.95 \\ $ c9.95 \\ \end{array}$	TTTOMTROJOOLETTE
Inkjet RC10 RC30 RHPD	Refill Kits Ecojet Refill Kit for Canon BJ10E/20 Ecojet Refill Kit for Canon BJ300/33 Ecojet Refill Kit for HP 51626A	£12.50 £14.50 £14.50	FFF
Comman And And And And And And And And And An	Actronomy Lab Calamus Assistant Calassistant Upgrade Clip Art guide 1 Clip Art guide 2 C-Font Clip Art Pack 1 Clip Art Pack 2 Clip Art Pack 3 Clip Art Pack 3 Clip Art Pack 3 Clip Art Pack 4 EdHack Easy Text Pro Easy Text Pro Easy Text Pro Easy Text Pro Vector Fontkit Pugrade N: 3 to 4 Fontkit + upgrade N: 3 to 4 Fontkit + upgrade N: 2 to 4 Fontkit + upgrade N: 2 to 4 Fontkit + upgrade N: 2 to 4 Fontkit Plus 4 Upgrade to 4.1 Fontkit Plus 4 Upgrade to 4.1 Fontkit Plus Bedacteur Set Fontpac Plus Redacteur Set Fontpac Plus Derwent Set Fontpac Plus Signum Set Fontpac Plus Qugrade from 3.x GDOS - A: for 9-pin printers GDOS - A: for 9-pin printers GDOS - F. FontGDOS + drivers GDOS - F. Atari 300dpi printer fonts Gemulator 105 Book Imagecopy 3 Imagecopy 3 u/g from v1.xx Imagecopy 3 u/g from v1.xx Imagecopy 3 u/g from v1.xx Imagecopy 3 u/g from v2.xx Key Master Mouse Master Mouse Master Mouse Tricks upgrade Molgraph 2 Molgraph v1 to v2 upgrade Molgraph 2 Molgraph v1 to v2 upgrade Molgraph 2 Molgraph N1 to v2 upgrade Multiprint Mouse Tricks upgrade Multiprint Multiprint Mouse Tricks upgrade Molgraph 2 Molgraph v1 to v2 upgrade Multiprint Mouse Tricks upgrade Mouse Tricks Upgrade Mouse Tricks Upgrade Multiprint Mouse Tricks upgrade Mouse Tricks Upgrade Mouse Tricks Upgrade Mouse Tricks Upgrade Mouse Tricks Upgrade Multiprint Mouse Tricks Upgrade Multiprint Mouse Tricks Upgrade Multiprint Mouse Tricks Upgrade Multiprint Multiprint Multiprint Multiprint Multiprint Multiprint Multiprint Multiprint Multiprint Multiprint Multiprint Multiprint Mult	224.95 £12.95 £2.95 £2.95 £2.00 £2.00 £2.95 £3.95 £3.95 £3.95 £3.95 £3.95 £1.25 £3.95 £1.25 £3.95 £1.25 £3.95 £1.25 £3.95 £1.25 £3.95 £1.25 £3.95 £1.25 £3.95 £1.25 £3.95 £1.25 £2.95 £3.00 £3.000 £3.000 £3.000 £3.000 £3.000 £3.000 £3.000 £3.000 £3.000 £3.000 £3.000 £3.000 £3.000 £3.000 £3.0000 £3.000 £3.000 £3.	
DXST3	STC Fonts Set #3	£14.95	C

CXST4 XST5 XST6 XST6 XSTC XSTC XTC2 XTC2 XTC2 XTC2 XTV3 XTW3 XTW4 XTW5 XXW3 XXW8 XUS3 XUS3 XUS3 XUS3 XXW2 XXW2 XXW2 XXW2 XXW2 XXW2 XXW2 XXW	STC Fo STC Fo STC Fo STC Fo STC Fo STC Fo TypeWi TypeWi TypeWi TypeWi TypeWi Univers UIS upg UIS upg UIS upg UItimate View II Warp 9 Warp 9 X Debu	nts Set #4 nts Set #6 nts Brochure nts Catalogu nts Catalogu ite Clip Art G t e tite Clip Art S tite Clip Art S tite Clip Art S tite Clip Art S tite Clip Art S al Item Selec grade: v2 to v o Virus Killer v Upgrade B ( g	e #1 e #2 uide #1 uide #2 et 1 et 2 et 3 et 4 et 5 tor III 3.32 v6 from 3.x to 3.8x)		DDDNCCCCBDDDDDDGBABFGGK
Demc XRDC XRDM XD01 XD02 XD03 XD04 XD09 XD10	Disks Redacte Addres Fonty D Fontkit Imagec Textstyl X Debu	<b>S</b> eur 3 Demo - eur 3 Demo - s 1.6 Demo Plus 4 Demo opy Colour D e Demo g Demo	Colour Mono Pemo	£0.75 £0.75 £0.75 £0.75 £0.75 £0.75 £0.75 £0.75 £0.75	****
PD an DN DS D2 D275	PD/Sh'\ PD/Sh'\ Standar Standar	areware I ware Disks (n ware Disks (s rd Range Dis rd Range Dis	Disks on subscribers) ubscriber rate) ks (Subscriber) ks (Non Sub'r)	£1.25 £1.00 £2.00 £2.75	× × × × ×
Licens L275 LCW1 LCW2	License License License	e Disks ware @ £2.7 ware @ £1.9 ware @ £2.9	5 5 5	£2.75 £1.95 £2.95	X X X
Boxed PCA1 PCA2 PJP1 PPG1 PTX1 PTX2	d Sets Calamu JPEG P PageSti TeX Par TeX Par	s of PD/S as Font Pack is Font Pack ream Font Pack ck #1 ck #2	<b>hareware D</b> #1 #2 #1 ck	£8.95 £8.95 £8.95 £8.95 £8.95 £8.95 £8.95 £8.95	GGGGGG
Books XBD1 XBD2 XBD3 XBD3	Books of Books of Books of Books of	Disk on Disk Set # on Disk Set # on Disk Set # on Disk Set #	1 2 3 4	£2.95 £4.95 £3.95 £3.95 £3.95	DDDD
ST Ap SST1 SST2 STA STAB	ST App ST App ST App ST App 3+ Bac	tions Bac lications Set lications Set lications sam k Issues @ £	<b>k Issues</b> 1: Issues 1 to 12 2: Iss. 13 to 24 ple copy 1.25 each	£9.95 £9.95 £2.50 £1.25	MMFC
Posta Add £1.2	ge Ra 25 to ord	ates - UK ders of under	<b>&amp; BFPO</b> £20.		
Posta You mus We do r are give postage	st add po t send n to the surchar	ates - Over ostage surchar goods by sur right of the p ges are giver	erseas arges for all items face mail. The po rice for each pro- n in the table belo	s ordere ostage c duct and ow.	d. odes d the
	Code A B C D E F G H I J K L M X	Europe £0.25 £0.50 £0.75 £0.75 £1.00 £1.25 £1.50 £1.55 £2.00 £2.25 £3.00 £4.50 0.20/disk	Rest of World £1.00 £1.25 £1.25 £1.50 £2.00 £2.50 £3.25 £4.25 £5.50 £5.50 £6.00 £8.00 £12.00 0.40/disk		
Paym The only - Chequ	ent M accepta e (or Bar	ethods able forms of hk Draft) draw	payment are: /n in £Sterling on	a UK B	ank.

- Cheque (or Bank Draft) drawn in £Sterling on a UK Bank
   Eurocheque drawn in £Sterling.
   Transfer, or Post Giro, to our Girobank account No. 37-820-7806, A/c name: Simple Logic, Sort Code: 72-00-00.
   UK or Canadian £Sterling Postal orders.

Order Ferm	AC.203 Photofile Demo #2	AM.181 Christian #2	AM.656 Misc #6	ED.301 School Stuff	FN.306 PostScript Fonts #6
Uraer Form	AC.204 Samantha Fox	AM.182 Christian #3	AM.657 Misc #7	ED.401 Death of a President	FN.401 Calamus Fonts #1
To order, simpy mark off the	AC.205 Samantha Fox	AM.201 DTP Items #1	AM.658 Misc #8	ED.402 Death of a President	FN.402 Calamus Fonts #2
disks required:	AC.206 Gigabyte Show	AM.202 DTP Items #2	AM.659 Misc #9	ED.403 Death of a President	FN.403 Calamus Fonts #3
✗ EG.123 Disk Description	AC.250 Animals #1	AM.203 DTP Items #3	AM.660 Misc #10	ED.402 Search	FN.404 Calamus Fonts #4
APPLICATIONS	AC.251 Animals #2	AM.204 DTP Items #4	AM.661 Misc #11	ED.404 History File	FN.405 Calamus Fonts #5
AP100 Databases	AC 252 Fantasy	AM 205 DTP Items #5	AM 662 Misc #12	ENTERTAINMENT	FN.406 Calamus Fonts #6
AP101 EastBase	AC 253 People #1	AM 206 DTP Items #6	AM 663 Misc #13	EN 100 Games: Elving and Sports	FN 407 Calamus Fonts #7
AP102 Supercord	AC 254 People #2	AM 250 Engravings #1 and #2	AM 612 Grin Clin Art	EN 110 Games Casino & Quizes	EN 408 Calamus Fonts #8
AP.120 Sp Purpage Databases	AC:255 Baytrace	AM 271 Fantasy #1	AM 613 Grin Clip Art	EN 120 Tetris	EN 409 Calamus Fonts #9
AP.130 Sp Fulpose Databases		AM272 Eantasy #2	AM 614 Lise Bis Jansan Portfolio	EN 121 Tetris Clones	EN 410 Calamus Fonts #10
AP.140 Address Books	AC.230 Mings 1	AM 273 Fantasy #2	AM 615 Panthersoft Smart Art	EN 130 Word Games	EN 411 Calamus Fonts #11
AP.150 Spreadsneets	AC.200 SFX #1	AM 274 Fontony #4	ANITO Faiture Soft Stratt Art	EN 140 Strategy Games	EN 412 Calamus Fonts #12
	AC.201 SPA #2	Alvi.274 Falilasy #4	ANT 701 THT #1	EN141 Strategy Games #2	EN 412 Calamus Fonts #12
AP.171 Hypertext #2	AC.202 Holbabes #1	AIVI.290 Plants #1	AN1.702 TNY #2	EN 150 Buzzlo Compo	EN 414 Colomus Fonts #13
AP.190 Personal Organisers	AC.283 Hotbabes #2	AIVI.291 Plants #2	AIVI.703 TINY #3	EN.150 Fuzzle Games	FIN.414 Calamus Forits #14
AP.200 Graph Makers	AC.284 Hotbabes #3	AM.301 Food #1	AIVI.7.04 INY #4	EN.160 Card Games	FIN.415 Calamus Forits #15
AP.210 Plotters	AC.285 Hotbabes #4	AM.302 Food #2	AIVI.7 US TINY #5	EN.170 Board Games	FIN.410 Calamus Forits #10
AP.250 Label Makers	AC.286 Hotbabes #5	AM.321 Greetings Cards #1	AM.900 EPS #1	EN.200 Llamasoft Games	FIN.417 Calamus Fonts #17
AP.251 Label CAD	AC.287 Hotbabes #6	AM.322 Greetings Cards #2	AM.901 EPS #2	EN.210 Game Menu 1 and 2	FIN.418 Calamus Fonts #18
AP.252 Sticker III	AC.288 Hotbabes #7	AM.323 Greetings Cards #3	AM.950 GEM Art #1	EN.211 Game Menu 3	FN.419 Calamus Fonts #19
AP.300 Mathematics	AC.289 Hotbabes #8	AM.324 Greetings Cards #4	AM.951 GEM Art #2	EN.212 Games #1	FN.420 Calamus Fonts #20
AP.310 Chemistry and Electricity	AC.290 SPX #3	AM.351 Houses #1 and #2	AM.952 GEM Art #3	EN.213 Games #2	FN.421 Calamus Fonts #21
AP.320 Business #1	AC.291 SPX #4	AM.361 Music #1	AM.953 GEM Art #4	EN.214 Games #3	FN.501 GEM Fonts 300-dpi #1
AP.321 Business #2	AC.292 SPX #5	AM.362 Music #2	AM.970 CVG Clip Art	EN.215 Games #4	FN.502 GEM Fonts 300-dpi #2
AP.340 Sport	AC.300 GIF Pictures #1	AM.381 People #1	DISK MAGS	EN.301 Mono Games #1	FN.503 GEM Fonts 300-dpi #3
AP.350 Genealogy and Mag	AC.301 GIF Pictures #2	AM.382 People #2 and #3	DM.30 July '92	EN.302 Mono Games #2	FN.504 GEM Fonts 300-dpi #4
AP.360 Word Puzzle Makers	AC.302 GIF Pictures #3	AM.384 People #4	DM.31 September '92	EN.801 Adventure Games #1	FN.550 GEM Fonts 360-dpi #1
AP.380 Astronomy #1	AC.303 GIF Pictures #4	AM.400 Entertainment #1	DM.34 March 1993	EN.802 Adventure Games #2	FN.551 GEM Fonts 360-dpi #2
AP.381 Astronomy #2	AC.400 Art of Tobias Richter	AM.401 Pin Ups #1	DM.35 May 93	EN.803 Adventure Games #3	FN.552 GEM Fonts 180 & 360
AP.382 Astronomy #3	AC.401 Art of Tobias Richter	AM.402 Pin Ups #2	DM.36 July 93	EN.804 Adventure Games #4	FN.580 GEM Fonts 9-pin
AP.383 Astronomy #4	AC.402 Wildlife Slideshow II	AM.403 Pin Ups #3	DM.37 September 93	EN.805 AGI Adventure Games	FN.601 That's Write 300-dpi #1
AP.390 Miscellaneous	AC.403 Photochrome Slideshow	AM.404 Pin Ups #4	DM.38 November 93	EN.815 Grandad 2	FN.602 That's Write 300-dpi #2
AP.391 Calendars and Body	AC.450 Amiga IFF Pictures	AM.421 Sports #1 and #2	DM.39 January 94	EN.840 Michaels Big Adventure	FN.603 That's Write 300-dpi #3
AP.400 Demo's	ART (CLIP ART)	AM.441 Transport #1	DM.40 March 94	EN.861 Dungeon & Dragons #1	FN.604 That's Write 300-dpi #4
AP.900 Uniterm and Vanterm	AM.101 Animals	AM.442 Transport #2	DM.41 May 94	EN.862 Dungeon & Dragons #2	FN.640 That's Write Fonts
AP.901 Comms Terminals	AM.102 Animals	AM.443 Transport #3	DM.42 July 94	EN.871 Adventure Game Help #1	FN.650 That's Write Fonts 360
AP.910 Comms: Utilities	AM.103 Animals	AM.461 Work #1	EDUCATIONAL	EN.872 Adventure Game Help #2	FN.680 That's Write Fonts 9-pin
AP.930 Comms: BBS Stuff	AM.104 Animals	AM.462 Work #2	ED.101 Education #1	EN.890 Games Help	FN.701 Signum Fonts 24-pin
AP.950 Radio Utilities #1	AM.105 Animals	AM.481 World #1	ED.102 Education #2	EN.900 Demo Disk #1	FN.702 Signum Fonts 300-dpi
AP.951 Radio Utilities #2	AM.106 Animals	AM.482 World #2	ED.103 Education #3	EN.901 CyberStudio	FN.703 Signum Fonts
ART - COLOUR	AM.107 Animals	AM.601 Clipit #1	ED.104 Education #4	EN.902 Lost Boys Definitive	FN.751 German Signum Fonts
AC.100 Page3	AM.108 Animals	AM.602 Clipit #2	ED.105 Education #5	EN.903 Demo Collection #1	FN.752 German Signum Fonts
AC.101 Planets	AM.131 Cartoons	AM.603 Clipit #3	ED.106 Education #6	EN.980 California Beach Girls	FN.753 German Signum Fonts
AC.102 Fantasy	AM.132 Cartoons	AM.604 Clipit #4	ED.107 Education #7	EN.981 Golden Girls	FN.754 German Signum Fonts
AC.103 Misc TNY #1	AM.133 Cartoons	AM.605 Clipit #5	ED.108 Education #8	FONTS	FN.755 German Signum Fonts
AC.104 Misc TNY #2	AM.134 Cartoons	AM.606 Clipit #6	ED.109 Education #9	FN.100 Font Utilities	FN.756 German Signum Fonts
AC.105 Misc TNY #3	AM.135 Seymour's Sketches	AM.607 ClipIt #7	ED.110 Education #10	FN.101 Fontkit v3.31	FN.757 German Signum Fonts
AC.106 Freds	AM.136 Seymour's Sketches	AM.608 Cooper Clip Art	ED.111 Education #11	FN.201 PageStream Fonts #1	FN.800 Screen+Degas Fonts
AC.107 Doug Herring Portfolio	AM.140 Office Art	AM.609 Cooper Clip Art	ED.112 Education #12	FN.202 PageStream Fonts #2	FN.810 HP Softfont 300-dpi
AC.108 Misc TNY#4	AM.141 Office Art	AM.610 Cooper Clip Art	ED.113 Education #13	FN.203 PageStream Fonts #3	FN.820 Fontpac Fonts
AC.109 Animal World	AM.151 Teddy Bears #1	AM.611 Cooper Wacky Cartoons	ED.114 Education #14	FN.204 imageArt PageStrm Fonts	GRAPHICS
AC.110 16+ Picture Show	AM.152 Teddy Bears #2	AM.651 Misc #1	ED.115 Education #15	FN.301 PostScript Fonts #1	GR.100 Paint Packages #1
AC.111 Birds	AM.160 Kids #1	AM.652 Misc #2	ED.116 Education #16	FN.302 PostScript Fonts #2	GR.110 Crack Art 1.0
AC.200 Page 3	AM.161 Kids #2	AM.653 Misc #3	ED.117 Education #17	FN.303 PostScript Fonts #3	GR.111 Synthy v2.026
AC.201 Misc SPC #1	AM.162 Kids #3	AM.654 Misc #4	ED.118 Education #18	FN.304 PostScript Fonts #4	DTO
AC.202 Photofile Demo #1	AM.180 Christian #1	AM.655 Misc #5	ED.201 Languages	FN.305 PostScript Fonts #5	PIO

- -

20		
<b>3</b>	-	-
<b>u</b> - <b>u</b>		

GR.112 Kozmik 4 GR.150 Mono Paint Packages #1 GR.151 Mono Paint Packages #2 GR.152 PAD 2.0 GB 153 PAD 24 GR.200 3D Graphics & CAD GR.205 Kadinsky GR.210 CAD Packages GR.220 Effects Packages GR.230 Animation Packages GB.300 Persistence Of Vision GR.301 Persistence Of Vision GB.302 Persistence Of Vision GR.303 Persistence Of Vision GB.310 DKB Trace GR.320 AIM 3.0 GR.321 AIM 3.0 GR.330 Image Pc'rs, Ray Tracers GR.380 Fractals and Mandlebrots GR.381 Fractal Chaos GR.400 GemView 2.4 GR.401 DMJ GIF GB.402 Photochrome v3.0 GR.420 Image Tools #1 GR.421 Image Tools #2 GR.422 Image Tools #3 GR.440 TT Graphic Utilities GR.450 File Format Specifications GR.501 Graphic Demo's #1 GR.502 Graphic Demo's #2 GR.503 MegaPaint Demo GR.504 DynaCADD Demo GR.505 DynaCADD Demo GR.550 Drawing Support Disk GR.560 Graphics for Teachers GR.600 CAD 3D GR.620 Animations #1 GR.621 Animations #2 GR.622 Animations #3 GR.623 Animations #4 GR.624 Animations #5 GR.625 Animations #6 GR.626 Animations #7 INFORMATION IN.100 Technical Info. IN.120 Ancient History IN.121 Digests 1 and 2 IN.122 Digests 3 and 4 IN.150 Hardware Projects IN.200 Info Files #1 IN.201 Info Files #2 IN.202 World Digitised IN.203 Misc Info Files IN.280 | Bible #1:New Testament IN.281 Old Testament IN.282 Old Testament

IN.283	Old Testament
IN.500	ST News Issue 6.1
IN.501	ST News Issue 6.2
IN.502	ST News Issue 7.2
IN 503	ST News Issue 81
IN 504	ST Nows Issue 82
111.504	CT Nowo loouo 0.1
111.000	CT News Issue 9.1
111.500	ST News Issue 9.2
IN.520	MAGGIE 12
IN.530	STEN Issues 1, 2, & 3
IN.531	STEN Issues 4 & 5
IN.532	STEN Issues 6 & 7
IN.533	STEN Issues 8 & 9
IN.534	STEN Issues 10 & 11
IN.535	STEN Issues 12 & 13
IN.536	STEN Issues 14 & 14B
IN.537	STEN Issue 15
IN.550	Inside Info 49 & 50
IN.551	Inside Info 50 & 51
IN.552	Inside Info 52 & 53
IN.553	Inside Info 55 & 56
IN.554	Inside Info 57 & 58
IN.555	Inside Info 59, 60 & 61
IN 556	Inside Info 62 & 63
IN 557	Inside Info 64 & 65
IN 559	Inside Info 66
IN 550	Inside Info 67
111.009	
UNCOU	
100.001	
111100	MUSIC & MIDI
MU.100	DMJ Sound Lab
MU.101	Sample Tools #1
MU.102	Sample Tools #2
MU.150	Music Programs
MU.171	MOD File Players #1
MU.172	MOD File Players #2
MU.501	MIDI Utilities #1
MU.502	MIDI Utilities #2
MU.503	MIDI Utilities #3
MU.504	MIDI Utilities #4
MU.505	MIDI Utilities #5
MU.506	MIDI Utilities #6
MU.507	MIDI Utilities #7
MU.530	MIDI
MU.550	Accompanist
MU.600	MID Files
MU701	MIDI Product Demo's #1
MUZOO	MIDI Product Demo's #?
MU702	MIDI Product Domolo #2
10.703	NEW CLIDAUCCIONS #3
ANALOOS	NEW SUBMISSIONS
NW.001	New Submissions #1
NW.002	New Submissions #2
NW.003	New Submissions #3
NW.004	New Submissions #4
NW.005	New Submissions #5
	PROGRAMMING

and the second second	
PR.100	GNU C++
PR.101	GNU C++
PR.102	GNU C++
PR.103	GNU C++
PR.104	GNU C++
PR.110	GNU C
PR.111	GNU C
PR.120	MJC
PR.130	Heat and Serve C
PR.140	ANA Modula 2 v1.01
PR.150	ST ICON
PR.151	ST ICON
PR.170	Assembly Language
PR.201	Prog Languages #1
PR.202	Prog Languages #2
PR.203	Prog Languages #3
PR.204	Prog Languages #4
PR.205	Prog Languages #5
PR.301	Programmers Tools #1
PR.302	Programmers Tools #2
PR.303	Programmers Tools #3
PR.304	Programmers Tools #4
PR.305	Programmers Tools #5
PB.350	RSC File Utilities
PB.400	Learn to Program
PB.401	C Source Codes #1
PR 402	C Source Codes #2
PB.403	C Source Codes #3
PR 450	ST Applications Listings
PR.455	HiSoft Basic Sources
PR.460	STOS Source & Tools #1
PR 461	STOS Source & Tools #2
PR.465	ST Basic Source Codes
PR.481	GFA Utils & Sources #1
PR.482	GFA Utils & Sources #2
PR.483	GFA Utils & Sources #3
PR.484	GFA Basic Sources #4
PR.485	Your 2nd GFA Manual
PR.490	Pascal Source Codes
PR.491	Modula 2 Source Codes
	UTILITIES
UT.100	Format Disks
UT.110	Disk and File Coniers
UT 121	Disk Utilities #1
UT 122	Disk Utilities #2
UT 140	Sagrotan 417
UT 141	Virus Tools
UT 160	Disk Cataloguers
LIT 170	Disk Becly Sector Editors
LIT 180	Hard Diek Litilities
UT 100	Hard Disk Bookup
UT 200	Desitons
UT 201	Desktop loops
UT.201	Deskip Icons
117.200	Program Launchers
UT 201	MINIT
111/2/1	I IVIIIN I

	UT.230	System Utilities
1	UT.240	Unix-like Utilities
	UT.300	Boot-Up Utilities
	UT.301	SuperBoot 8.1
-	UT.310	File Viewers
	UT.320	Password Utilities
	UT.331	File Utilities #1
	UT.332	File Utilities #2
5	UT.350	Mouse Utils & TOS Fixes
	UT 360	Screen Utils, Silly Stuff
	UT 370	Mem Litils RAM Disks
1	UT 380	CP's File Sel's and Dir'y
	UT 390	Calc's Clocks and Khd
	UT.501	File Compression #1
	UT.502	File Compression #2
1	UT 503	File Compression #3
	UT 504	Two in One
X	UT.601	Emulators #1
	UT 602	Emulators #2
	UT.650	DMJ Utilities
2	UT.660	Support Disk
	UT.670	TLC Utilities 2.0
	UT.901	Printer Drivers #1
-	UT.902	Printer Drivers #2
	UT.903	Printer Drivers #3
	UT.910	HP DeskJet
	UT.911	HP DeskJet and Laser let
	UT.980	Printer Utilities
1		WP and DTP
	WP.100	WP and DTP 1st Word and ST Writer
A CALL CALL	WP.100 WP.101	WP and DTP 1st Word and ST Writer Wordprocessors
	WP.100 WP.101 WP.150	WP and DTP 1st Word and ST Writer Wordprocessors Text Editors
	WP.100 WP.101 WP.150 WP.151	WP and DTP 1st Word and ST Writer Wordprocessors Text Editors JOVE and MicroSpell
	WP.100 WP.101 WP.150 WP.151 WP.152	WP and DTP 1st Word and ST Writer Wordprocessors Text Editors JOVE and MicroSpell GNU Emacs
	WP.100 WP.101 WP.150 WP.151 WP.152 WP.153	WP and DTP 1st Word and ST Writer Wordprocessors Text Editors JOVE and MicroSpell GNU Emacs Micro Emacs 3.10
	WP.100 WP.101 WP.150 WP.151 WP.152 WP.153 WP.154	WP and DTP 1st Word and ST Writer Wordprocessors Text Editors JOVE and MicroSpell GNU Emacs Micro Emacs 3.10 Everest 3.3e
	WP.100 WP.101 WP.150 WP.151 WP.152 WP.153 WP.154 WP.201	WP and DTP 1st Word and ST Writer Wordprocessors Text Editors JOVE and MicroSpell GNU Emacs Micro Emacs 3.10 Everest 3.3e Wordprocessing Utils #1
	WP.100 WP.101 WP.150 WP.151 WP.152 WP.153 WP.154 WP.201 WP.202	WP and DTP 1st Word and ST Writer Wordprocessors Text Editors JOVE and MicroSpell GNU Emacs Micro Emacs 3.10 Everest 3.3e Wordprocessing Utils #1 Wordprocessing Utils #2
	WP.100 WP.101 WP.150 WP.151 WP.152 WP.153 WP.154 WP.201 WP.202 WP.203	WP and DTP 1st Word and ST Writer Wordprocessors Text Editors JOVE and MicroSpell GNU Emacs Micro Emacs 3.10 Everest 3.3e Wordprocessing Utils #1 Wordprocessing Utils #2 Wordprocessing Utils #3
	WP.100 WP.101 WP.150 WP.151 WP.152 WP.153 WP.154 WP.201 WP.202 WP.203 WP.204	WP and DTP 1st Word and ST Writer Wordprocessors Text Editors JOVE and MicroSpell GNU Emacs Micro Emacs 3.10 Everest 3.3e Wordprocessing Utils #1 Wordprocessing Utils #2 Wordprocessing Utils #3 Wordprocessing Utils #3
	WP.100 WP.101 WP.150 WP.151 WP.152 WP.153 WP.154 WP.201 WP.202 WP.203 WP.204 WP.250	WP and DTP 1st Word and ST Writer Wordprocessors Text Editors JOVE and MicroSpell GNU Emacs Micro Emacs 3.10 Everest 3.3e Wordprocessing Utils #1 Wordprocessing Utils #3 Text File Printing Utils
	WP.100 WP.101 WP.150 WP.151 WP.153 WP.153 WP.154 WP.202 WP.203 WP.203 WP.204 WP.204 WP.251	WP and DTP 1st Word and ST Writer Wordprocessors Text Editors JOVE and MicroSpell GNU Emacs Micro Emacs 3.10 Everest 3.3e Wordprocessing Utils #1 Wordprocessing Utils #2 Wordprocessing Utils #3 Wordprocessing Utils #3 IdeaList
	WP.100 WP.101 WP.150 WP.151 WP.153 WP.154 WP.201 WP.202 WP.203 WP.204 WP.204 WP.251 WP.300	WP and DTP 1st Word and ST Writer Wordprocessors Text Editors JOVE and MicroSpell GNU Emacs Micro Emacs 3.10 Everest 3.30 Wordprocessing Utils #1 Wordprocessing Utils #2 Wordprocessing Utils #3 Wordprocessing Utils #3 Text File Printing Utils IdeaList Translation Programs
	WP.100 WP.101 WP.150 WP.151 WP.152 WP.153 WP.154 WP.201 WP.202 WP.203 WP.204 WP.250 WP.251 WP.251 WP.300 WP.400	WP and DTP 1st Word and ST Writer Wordprocessors Text Editors JOVE and MicroSpell GNU Emacs Micro Emacs 3.10 Everest 3.3e Wordprocessing Utils #1 Wordprocessing Utils #2 Wordprocessing Utils #3 Wordprocessing Utils #3 Text File Printing Utils IdeaList Translation Programs Words
	WP.100 WP.101 WP.150 WP.151 WP.152 WP.153 WP.201 WP.202 WP.203 WP.204 WP.250 WP.251 WP.250 WP.400 WP.400 WP.501	WP and DTP 1st Word and ST Writer Wordprocessors Text Editors JOVE and MicroSpell GNU Emacs Micro Emacs 3.10 Everest 3.3e Wordprocessing Utils #1 Wordprocessing Utils #3 Wordprocessing Utils #3 Wordprocessing Utils #3 Text File Printing Utils IdeaList Translation Programs Words WP Demos #1
	WP.100 WP.101 WP.150 WP.151 WP.153 WP.153 WP.154 WP.202 WP.203 WP.203 WP.204 WP.250 WP.251 WP.300 WP.400 WP.502	WP and DTP 1st Word and ST Writer Wordprocessors Text Editors JOVE and MicroSpell GNU Emacs Micro Emacs 3.10 Everest 3.3e Wordprocessing Utils #1 Wordprocessing Utils #3 Wordprocessing Utils #3 Wordprocessing Utils #3 Text File Printing Utils IdeaList Translation Programs Words WP Demos #1 WP Demos #2
	WP.100 WP.101 WP.150 WP.151 WP.152 WP.153 WP.154 WP.202 WP.203 WP.204 WP.203 WP.204 WP.250 WP.251 WP.300 WP.400 WP.501 WP.501 WP.502 WP.501	WP and DTP 1st Word and ST Writer Wordprocessors Text Editors JOVE and MicroSpell GNU Emacs Micro Emacs 3.10 Everest 3.3e Wordprocessing Utils #1 Wordprocessing Utils #3 Wordprocessing Utils #3 Wordprocessing Utils #3 Text File Printing Utils IdeaList Translation Programs Words WP Demos #1 WP Demos #2 DTP Packages
	WP.100 WP.101 WP.150 WP.151 WP.152 WP.153 WP.202 WP.202 WP.203 WP.204 WP.203 WP.204 WP.250 WP.251 WP.300 WP.400 WP.501 WP.502 WP.502 WP.650	WP and DTP 1st Word and ST Writer Wordprocessors Text Editors JOVE and MicroSpell GNU Emacs Micro Emacs 3.10 Everest 3.3e Wordprocessing Utils #1 Wordprocessing Utils #3 Wordprocessing Utils #3 Wordprocessing Utils #3 Text File Printing Utils IdeaList Translation Programs Words WP Demos #1 WP Demos #2 DTP Packages PageStream Support
	WP.100 WP.101 WP.150 WP.151 WP.152 WP.153 WP.201 WP.202 WP.203 WP.204 WP.203 WP.204 WP.250 WP.251 WP.300 WP.501 WP.502 WP.6600 WP.6600	WP and DTP 1st Word and ST Writer Wordprocessors Text Editors JOVE and MicroSpell GNU Emacs Micro Emacs 3.10 Everest 3.3e Wordprocessing Utils #1 Wordprocessing Utils #3 Wordprocessing Utils #3 Wordprocessing Utils #3 Text File Printing Utils IdeaList Translation Programs Words WP Demos #1 WP Demos #2 DTP Packages PageStream Support Calamus Support
	WP.100 WP.101 WP.150 WP.151 WP.152 WP.153 WP.201 WP.203 WP.203 WP.203 WP.204 WP.203 WP.203 WP.204 WP.250 WP.250 WP.501 WP.502 WP.500 WP	WP and DTP 1st Word and ST Writer Wordprocessors Text Editors JOVE and MicroSpell GNU Emacs Micro Emacs 3.10 Everest 3.3e Wordprocessing Utils #1 Wordprocessing Utils #3 Wordprocessing Utils #3 Wordprocessing Utils #3 Text File Printing Utils IdeaList Translation Programs Words WP Demos #1 WP Demos #2 DTP Packages PageStream Support Calamus Support
	WP.100 WP.101 WP.150 WP.151 WP.152 WP.153 WP.201 WP.203 WP.203 WP.203 WP.204 WP.203 WP.204 WP.250 WP.251 WP.300 WP.501 WP.502 WP.6600 WP.6600 WP.6600	WP and DTP 1st Word and ST Writer Wordprocessors Text Editors JOVE and MicroSpell GNU Emacs Micro Emacs 3.10 Everest 3.3e Wordprocessing Utils #1 Wordprocessing Utils #3 Wordprocessing Utils #3 Wordprocessing Utils #3 Text File Printing Utils IdeaList Translation Programs Words WP Demos #1 WP Demos #2 DTP Packages PageStream Support Calamus Support Calamus Support
	WP.100 WP.101 WP.150 WP.151 WP.153 WP.153 WP.154 WP.201 WP.202 WP.202 WP.204 WP.204 WP.200 WP.204 WP.250 WP.250 WP.2501 WP.300 WP.6500 WP.6600 WP.6610 WP.6600	WP and DTP 1st Word and ST Writer Wordprocessors Text Editors JOVE and MicroSpell GNU Emacs Micro Emacs 3.10 Everest 3.3e Wordprocessing Utils #1 Wordprocessing Utils #3 Wordprocessing Utils #3 Text File Printing Utils IdeaList Translation Programs Words WP Demos #1 WP Demos #1 WP Demos #2 DTP Packages PageStream Support Calamus Support Calamus Winners Timeworks/GDOS Easy Taxt Plus Support
	WP.100 WP.101 WP.150 WP.151 WP.153 WP.154 WP.201 WP.202 WP.203 WP.203 WP.204 WP.203 WP.204 WP.200 WP.250 WP.250 WP.2501 WP.300 WP.6500 WP.660 WP.661 WP.670 WP.695	WP and DTP 1st Word and ST Writer Wordprocessors Text Editors JOVE and MicroSpell GNU Emacs Micro Emacs 3.10 Everest 3.3e Wordprocessing Utils #1 Wordprocessing Utils #3 Wordprocessing Utils #3 Wordprocessing Utils #3 Text File Printing Utils IdeaList Translation Programs Words WP Demos #1 WP Demos #1 WP Demos #2 DTP Packages PageStream Support Calamus Winners Timeworks/GDOS Easy Text Plus Support
	WP.100 WP.101 WP.150 WP.151 WP.152 WP.153 WP.154 WP.202 WP.203 WP.203 WP.204 WP.203 WP.204 WP.250 WP.250 WP.501 WP.500 WP.660 WP.660 WP.660 WP.661 WP.670 WP.690 WP.695	WP and DTP 1st Word and ST Writer Wordprocessors Text Editors JOVE and MicroSpell GNU Emacs Micro Emacs 3.10 Everest 3.3e Wordprocessing Utils #1 Wordprocessing Utils #3 Wordprocessing Utils #3 Wordprocessing Utils #3 Wordprocessing Utils #3 Text File Printing Utils IdeaList Translation Programs Words WP Demos #1 WP Demos #1 WP Demos #2 DTP Packages PageStream Support Calamus Winners Timeworks/GDOS Easy Text Plus Support Publishing Partner
	WP.100 WP.101 WP.150 WP.151 WP.152 WP.153 WP.154 WP.202 WP.203 WP.204 WP.203 WP.204 WP.203 WP.204 WP.250 WP.250 WP.251 WP.300 WP.502 WP.600 WP.650 WP.660 WP.660 WP.690 WP.695	WP and DTP 1st Word and ST Writer Wordprocessors Text Editors JOVE and MicroSpell GNU Emacs Micro Emacs 3.10 Everest 3.3e Wordprocessing Utils #1 Wordprocessing Utils #2 Wordprocessing Utils #3 Wordprocessing Utils #3 Text File Printing Utils IdeaList Translation Programs Words WP Demos #1 WP Demos #1 WP Demos #2 DTP Packages PageStream Support Calamus Support Publishing Partner GhostScript GhostScript
	WP.100 WP.101 WP.150 WP.151 WP.152 WP.153 WP.154 WP.202 WP.203 WP.204 WP.203 WP.204 WP.250 WP.250 WP.251 WP.300 WP.501 WP.500 WP.600 WP.650 WP.660 WP.695 WP.700	WP and DTP 1st Word and ST Writer Wordprocessors Text Editors JOVE and MicroSpell GNU Emacs Micro Emacs 3.10 Everest 3.30 Wordprocessing Utils #1 Wordprocessing Utils #2 Wordprocessing Utils #3 Wordprocessing Utils #3 Text File Printing Utils IdeaList Translation Programs Words WP Demos #1 WP Demos #1 WP Demos #2 DTP Packages PageStream Support Calamus Winners Timeworks/GDOS Easy Text Plus Support Publishing Partner GhostScript Fonts Ghostscript Fonts

Please use this section to order:

Commercial Software 
 Books 
 Accessories

 Licenseware Disks (£2.75) • Disks and Boxes • •FaST Club Product Demo Disks (£0.75) • •FaST Club Catalogue Disks (£0.75) •

Qty Title	Price		
ST Applications Subscription (£24.00)			
	Change-		
Sub total =			
≯'d disks @ £1.25 / £1.00 <sup>*</sup> ea.=			
P&P: £1.25 on orders below £20 =			
TOTAL ORDER VALUE			
Subscribers only pay the lower price.			
Name:		)	
Address:			
STA45 Post Code: (This is essential)			
All prices include VAT · Please tick here if you require a VAT	T Invoice		

Cheques and Postal Orders should be crossed and made payable to: **SIMPLE LOGIC & Co.** 

3D Calc Plas



			6:\3D_	CALC\D	ATA\CAR.3	DD		-		
	O Distriction			MULTI	DIE RANGE	BRAF	ATA\BUD H	6ET.300	10.000	
厦	GRAPI	1 6	iraph ti	tle :	ļ	OP	TIONS :			
		- x	- AXIS	nae !	897	30	-Graph	: YE	3 NO	ום נ
III.	<u>nna</u>		to	cell :	BA13	6r	id	: 78	3 NO	ם ב
		1	- AXIS abel ra to	nge : cell :	CB EB	Au	to Y-ax mber of	is : YE	NO	]
	-		Data r to	ange : cell :	8C2 8E13	Lo	crement West va	lue		
1	0.000	INSTREET	Incert	Linger		CALC		(mc		
	CLOSE	DELETE	DELETE	DELETE			RANCH	DEF.COL.		

Desk File Hindew Block Stat Graph Text Hacro Options 7

O Transmission Control 
 
 INFO
 ox

 3D-CALC +

 THE 3-DIMENSIONAL SPREADSHEET Version 3.20

 © COPYRIGHT 1990-93

 FRAMK SCHOONJANS Broekstraat 52

 B-9030 Maiakerke Belgium

Functions overview Functions: variables and constants Goto cell Graph options Graph options Hide block Histogram - Cumulative distribution How a cell knows its own location Import ASCII file Indirect cell addressing functions Link pages option Logical and other special functions Macro recording Hacros Hatheratical functions Howe block Hultiple range graph Hultiple Windows and titles On line help



Desk File Window Block Stat Graph Text Macro Options ?

· · › E										
4888	-+-			 +						
3588	-			 						
3888	-			 						
2588	_			 _						4
2888	-	_	-	 -	<b>\$</b>	-	_	-		
1588	_			 1	••••••	· · · · ·	_		- E	
1888			_				· · .	1		
588							1	~		
		T		1	T				T	1

8	6 4		ICO-CHECK						
							- California		
		0 1111	CONTROL OF CONTROL OF C	6:\JD_C	ALC\D	ATA\BUD	GET.300	COLUMN TWO IS NOT	81)
	CAR D	1 1	13: 99	8+1888				- constant providence	1
	-		1 4			P	1 6		÷
<b>H</b>	100		MONTH	TOT	M		Eve	Adam	-
	-	1		1	1				-13
<b>36</b>	~**	2	MAL		2005		1015	998	-18
	100	3	FEB		2005		1815	998	78
	140	4	MAR		2003		1015	970	- H
41 .	0.0	5	APR		2003		1015	990	-10
	167	6	HAY	1	2005		1015	998	
30	OCT	7	JUN		2265		1215	990	
- 19	646		JUL		2265		1215	990	_ 1
			AUG		2003		1015	990	-8
	TOTAL	10	OTT .		1885		1015	998	-1
-		- 12	HOU		2003		1013	998	-
and the second second	1000	11	DEC		1003		1015	998	-8
		14	Pre -				1013	and the second second	-8
		13	TOTAL	2.	1460		117766	17000	-1
		16	1					11000	-6
									at i
		× 1		2000.000.00000000	202000				911
**	72 PM	x 13		. 73	73	17	7.0		12
				20 20 mm	1000	Concerne 1			
		2 Mar 2 Mar 4		1         2         0	Image: constraint of the second sec	Image: state of the s			

3D-Calc menu bar 3D-Calc: the 3-dinensional spreadsheet Append file - Merge file AsCIII text option Automating 3D-Calc Averages and percentiles Bar, line and ple graph Block menu Calculations: manual - automatic Cell addresses Cell font options Clear block Clear tot Clear dat Clear dat Clear text Command line Copy block Copy block Copy cell Correlation coefficient

Open text window Operators Output Window - Output format Paths option Print data Programing language - command overview Programing language - rooran loop commands Programing language - program loop commands Programing language - variables and functions Out 3D-Calc Read Diock Read spreadsheet file Reformat text Reformat text Reformat text Regression and correlation Save spreadsheet data





£24.95 Requires one Megabyte of RAM Upgrade from earlier versions: Return master disk + £14.95

> FaST Club 7 Musters Road Nottingham NG2 7PP

Copy block Copy block to text Copy cell Correlation coefficient Cut and paste block Database functions Database statistical functions Define block Define column Define graph using the mouse Dialog forms Edit cell Export ASCII file Export ASCII file Experssions and functions Finad Financial functions Finad Function and control keys Function keys

Save text Scatter diagram - Draw curve Set block - Set end block Set block values Sort rows Spreadsheet 1, 2 and 3 Statistical functions String functions Statistical functions Table: Distribution of t Table: Hilcoxon Rank Kum Test (unpaired) Table: Hilcoxon Signed Rank Test (paired) Text format Text nenu Text and Text nenu The 3D-Calc desktop The spreadsheet windows Window grid option Write block



	in the second						
Analogic ( Unit 6, Ashway Centre, Elm Crescent Kingston-Upon-Thames, S	COM	Mon-Fri. 9am to 6.30 Tel: 04 6HH Fax/Tel. 04	J.K.) Ltd. pm Sat 9am to 5pm 81-546-9575 81-541-4671				
DFFicio	I FI	tomri i	Jeba	Ĩ		ntre	
* COMPUT REPAIRS WIT	ERS HOUT			Ň			0 1 0
Monochrome, Colour Moni We pick up computer delivery to us by Cou	FM/STE Ors Excluding C rs for repair rier Service	£59.95 . RT, LO.P.T. £59.95 s and memory upgra for only £6.00 + VAT	delivery back by courier service. ades for Next Day	ilabilit			סר צבופוז
MEMO Marpet Development	RY Ints Officia	UPGRAD Il Xtra-Ram Delux	ES e Installers	o ava	LES S		, N
520 ST/STM/STF/STFM to 2.5Me 520 ST/STM/STF/STFM to 4 Me	£ 59.95 eg £ 79.95 g £129.95	520 STE to 1 Meg 520 STE to 2 Meg 520 STE to 4 Meg	£ 17.95 £ 59.95 £114.95	ject t	P BIC		
Compatible with all S Profile 50DC & 85DC	TILE SE Naxtor Me ST/STF/STFN SPOA	RIES II HAR echanism with Ca M/STE Mega ST/Mega S L Profile 170DC	DDRIVES che STE/Falcon £289.95	qns)	TH BN		0
Profile 120DC POA for Higher I Gold Award Winner Protar Profile Seri Read/Write Access * Password Privi Number Switch * Hard Disk Managem	£249.95 Range of Profi es II Hard Drives leges * Selectab ient Software pa	Profile 240DC le Series II and SCSI Bare s have features such as: * Auto le Boot Partition * DMA Thru F ickage * Full Utilities package	£349.95 Drive b-Booting * Auto-Parking * Port * Quiet Fan * Device and De-bugging Software	patch	TING WI		1) 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2
* 45 Watt PSU and all necessary v	Viring in place to URN With	TUM HARD	CT199.95	y Dis			∑ _ _ _
120 (Maxtor) Mb STFM, STE, FA	£179.95 ALCO	240 Mb N 030 CON	1PUTERS	e Da			<b>7</b>
We shall try to advertised STE/STFN	beat a Falcon 1 2.06	any genuine prices TOS SWIT	P.O.A.	Sam	EE TOS		2020
The c STE TOS 2.06 ROMs STE TOS Switcher	£39.95 £39.95	ss DIY Kits available STE TOS Switcher + 2. STFM TOS Switcher +	06 ROMs £59.95 2.06 ROMs £59.95	Iteed			)
MONITORS	129.95	Rccessories c STE/STFM Scart Lead £1495 STE/STFM Lead to CM8833 £1495 Philips CM8833 Dust Cover £ 6.95 Twin Joystick Mouse ext Lead £ 5.95 290 Dpi mouse £1495	Ind Emulators           Mouse Mat         £ 495           10 Bank Branded Disks         £ 995           10 Bank Unbranded Disks         £ 595           Forget Me Clock         £ 2195           Po Speed         £ 6993	uarar	Offer d period		0 0
Power Supples STFM/STE Power Supplies (Service Ex New STFM/STE Power supplies	ies change)£25.95 £49.95	1 Meg 3.5" Internal Drive High Density 3.5" Internal	AT Speed 8         £134.95           Drives         £39.95           Drive         £49.95	G	Special - For a Limite	$\mathcal{L} > \frac{1}{2}$	С 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2 2
PRINTERS - H	P310/	High Density 3.5" Internal	Urive + Module £69.95		$\bigcirc$		2 2
* All prices include * Fixed charge for rep * All prices subject to chang * Please	VAT and NEXT air does not inclu e without notice allow 5 working	DAY DELIVERY subject to avai Ide Disk Drive Replacement & * We reserve the right to refus days for cheque clearance.	lability Keyboard e any ST Repair			ž Ž	<u>)</u>